

REPUBLIC
OF
SOUTH AFRICA



REPUBLIEK
VAN
SUID-AFRIKA

Government Gazette Staatskoerant

Vol. 369

PRETORIA, 29 MARCH
MAART 1996

No. 17057

GOVERNMENT NOTICES GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE DEPARTEMENT VAN FINANSIES

No. 493

29 March 1996

RATE OF INTEREST ON GOVERNMENT LOANS

It is hereby notified that the Minister of Finance has, in terms of section 26 (1) of the Exchequer Act, 1975 (Act No. 66 of 1975), fixed the standard interest rate applicable from 1 April 1996 and until further notice, to loans granted by the State out of the State Revenue Fund, at fifteen comma five nil per cent (15,50%) per annum.

The above-mentioned standard interest rate is applicable from 1 April 1996 and until further notice to all drawings of loans from State moneys, except loans in respect of which other rates of interest are specifically authorised by legislation or the Minister of Finance.

No. 493

29 Maart 1996

RENTEKOERS VAN TOEPASSING OP STAATSLENINGS

Hierby word bekendgemaak dat die Minister van Finansies, ingevolge artikel 26 (1) van die Skatkiwet, 1975 (Wet No. 66 van 1975), die standaardrentekoers van toepassing vanaf 1 April 1996 en tot nadere kennisgewing, op lenings deur die Staat toegestaan uit die Staatsinkomstefonds, op vyftien komma vyf nul persent (15,50%) per jaar vasgestel het.

Bogenoemde standaardrentekoers is van toepassing vanaf 1 April 1996 en tot nadere kennisgewing op alle trekkings van lenings uit staatsgelde, uitgesonderd lenings ten opsigte waarvan ander rentekoerse spesifiek deur wetgewing of die Minister van Finansies gemagtig is.

No. 504**29 March 1996**

REGIONAL SERVICES COUNCILS ACT, 1985 (ACT No. 109 OF 1985)

PUBLICATION OF RATE: LEKOA/VAAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

I, Christo Ferro Liebenberg, Minister of Finance, hereby make known, in terms of the definitions of "regional services levy" and "regional establishment levy" in section 1 of the Regional Services Councils Act, 1985 (Act No. 109 of 1985), that the Lekoa/Vaal Metropolitan Council has with my concurrence increased the rate for—

(a) the regional services levy in its region from 0,28 per cent to 0,308 per cent plus value-added tax levied in terms of section 7 of the Value-Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991); and

(b) the regional establishment levy in its region from 0,112 per cent to 0,1232 per cent plus value-added tax levied in terms of section 7 of the Value-Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991),

of the amount on which the levies concerned are to be calculated in terms of the notice referred to in section 12 (1) (b) of the Regional Services Councils Act, 1985 (Act No. 109 of 1985): Provided that a discount of 25 per cent will be allowed to farming enterprises.

The increased levies are payable with effect from 1 April 1996.

C. F. LIEBENBERG
Minister of Finance

No. 504**29 Maart 1996**

WET OP STREEKSDIENSTERADE, 1985 (WET No. 109 VAN 1985)

BEKENDMAKING VAN TARIEF: LEKOA/VAAL METROPOLITAANSE RAAD

Ek, Christo Ferro Liebenberg, Minister van Finansies, maak hierby, ingevolge die omskrywings van "streeksdiensteheffing" en "streeksvestigingsheffing" in artikel 1 van die Wet op Streeksdiensterade, 1985 (Wet No. 109 van 1985), bekend dat die Lekoa/Vaal Metropolitaanse Raad met my instemming die tarief vir—

(a) die streeksdiensteheffing in sy streek verhoog het vanaf 0,28 persent na 0,308 persent plus belasting op toegevoegde waarde gehê ingevolge artikel 7 van die Wet op Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde, 1991 (Wet No. 89 van 1991); en

(b) die streeksvestigingsheffing in sy streek verhoog het vanaf 0,112 persent na 0,1232 persent plus belasting op toegevoegde waarde gehê ingevolge artikel 7 van die Wet op Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde, 1991 (Wet No. 89 van 1991),

van die bedrag waarop die betrokke heffings ingevolge die kennisgewing bedoel in artikel 12 (1) (b) van die Wet op Streeksdiensterade, 1985 (Wet No. 109 van 1985), bereken moet word: Met dien verstande dat 'n korting van 25 persent aan boerderyondernemings toegestaan sal word.

Die verhoogde heffings is betaalbaar met ingang van 1 April 1996.

C. F. LIEBENBERG
Minister van Finansies

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY
DEPARTEMENT VAN HANDEL EN NYWERHEID**No. 505****29 March 1996**

STANDARDS ACT, 1993

ESTABLISHMENT OF MARKS

It is hereby made known under section 18 (1) of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993), that the Minister of Trade and Industry, on the recommendation of the Council of the SABS, has established the proofmarks depicted in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

Proofmarks for compulsory and superior proof firing

Muzzle-loading smoothbore	— Compulsory proof	Ordinary	Barrel	
			Lock	
		Superior	Barrel	
			Lock	
Breech-loading smoothbore	— Compulsory proof	Ordinary	Barrel	
			Action	
		Superior	Barrel	
			Action	
Salon rifles	— Compulsory proof	Black powder proof	Barrel	
			Action	
		Smokeless powder proof	Barrel	
			Action	
Rifles and carbines	— Compulsory proof		Barrel	
			Action	

Proof of certain small
firearms and portable
devices that use an
explosive charge
(industry gun)

— Compulsory proof

— Barrel and frame



Revolvers

— Compulsory proof

Black powder proof

Barrel and frame

Cylinder



Smokeless powder proof — Barrel, frame and
cylinder



Automatic pistols

— Compulsory proof

Smokeless powder proof

Barrel

Other proofed parts



Pistols that use
Flaubert or revolver
rounds

— Compulsory proof

Black powder proof

Barrel

Other proofed parts



Smokeless powder proof

Barrel

Other proofed parts



Foreign firearms

— Compulsory proof
for non-CIP
members

Barrel

Other proofed parts



The proofmark shown above is registered under the Standards Act and is solely to be used by SABS proofing officials. The presence of a proofmark on a firearm is an independent assurance that, at the time of proofing, the firearm complied with the requirements of this specification.

No. 505

29 Maart 1996

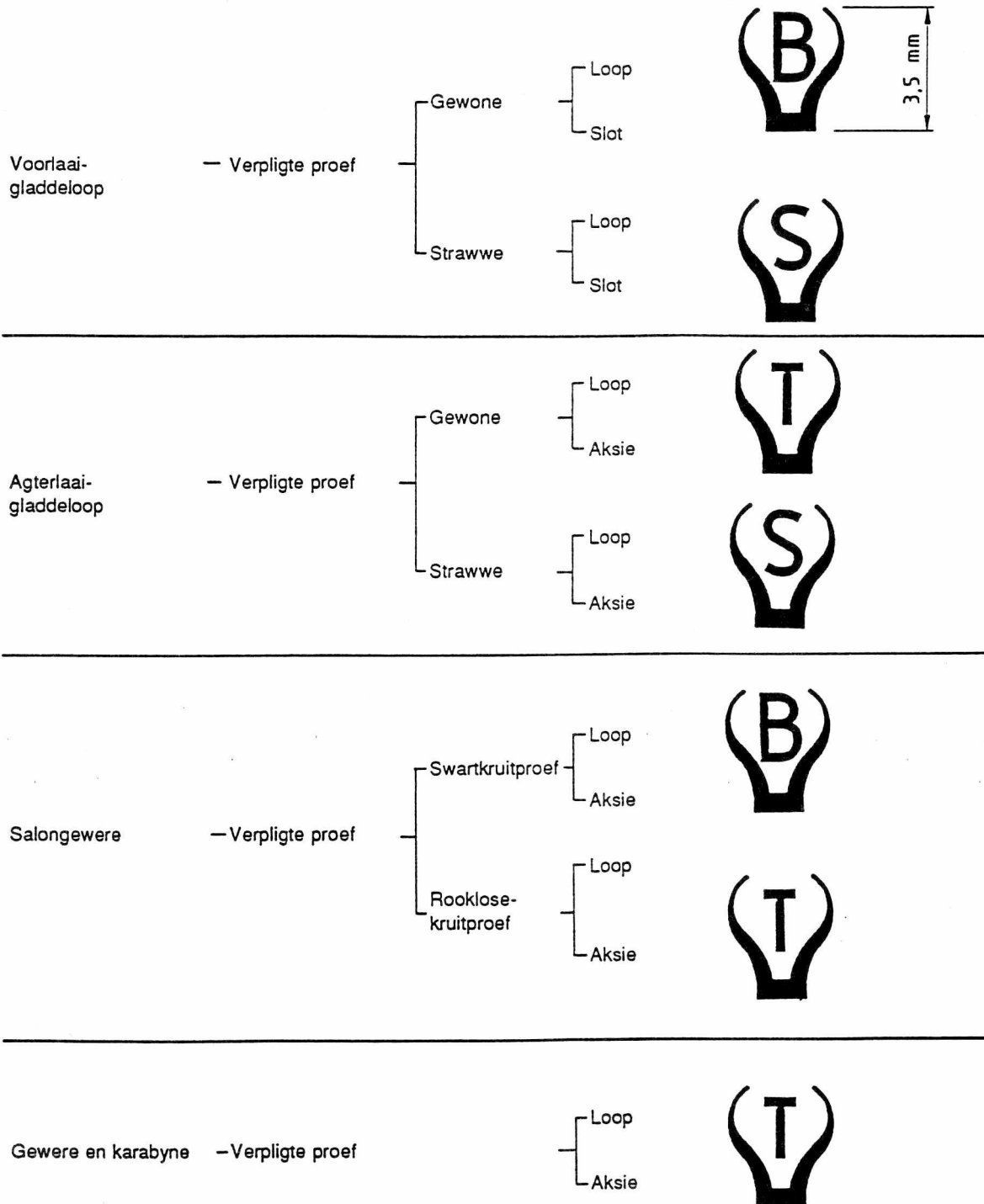
WET OP STANDAARDE, 1993

INSEL VAN MERKE

Daar word hierby kragtens artikel 18 (1) van die Wet op Standaard, 1993 (Wet No. 29 van 1993), bekendgemaak dat die Minister van Handel en Nywerheid op aanbeveling van die Raad van die SABS die proefmerke ingestel het wat in die Bylae uiteengesit word.

BYLAE

Proefmerke vir verpligte en strawweproefafvuring



Proef van sekere
kleinkaliberwapens en
draagbare toestelle wat 'n
springlading gebruik
(nywerheidspistool)

— Verpligte proef

— Loop en raam



Rewolwers

— Verpligte proef

— Swartkruitproef

— Loop en raam

— Silinder



— Rooklose-
kruitproef

— Loop, raam en
silinder



Outomatiese
pistole

— Verpligte proef

— Rooklose-
kruitproef

— Loop

— Ander
geproefde dele



Pistole wat
Flobert- of rewolwer-
patrone gebruik

— Verpligte proef

— Swartkruitproef

— Loop

— Ander
geproefde dele



— Rooklose-
kruitproef

— Loop

— Ander
geproefde dele



Buitelandse
vuurwapens

— Verpligte proef vir
nie-CIP-lede

— Loop

— Ander
geproefde dele



Die proefmerk wat hierbo afgebeeld word, is geregistreer kragtens die Wet op Standaarde en mag slegs deur SABS-proefbeampes gebruik word. Die aanwesigheid van 'n proefmerk op 'n vuurwapen dien as onafhanklike versekering dat die vuurwapen ten tyde van proewing aan die vereistes van hierdie spesifikasie voldoen het.

No. 508

29 March 1996

SOUTH AFRICAN SUGAR ASSOCIATION

SUGAR ACT, 1978

The South African Sugar Association hereby, in terms of section 6 (1) of the Sugar Act, 1978 (Act No. 9 of 1978), prescribes that the maximum industrial prices at Durban per metric ton at which refined sugar and brown sugar in bulk or packed in one ton bags or 25 kg pockets may be sold on the local market with effect from 5 April 1996 shall be:

Refined sugar: R2 138,00 (excluding VAT).

Brown sugar: R1 943,00 (excluding VAT).

No. 508

29 Maart 1996

SUID-AFRIKAANSE SUIKERVERENIGING

SUIKERWET, 1978

Die Suid-Afrikaanse Suikervereniging skryf hierby kragtens artikel 6 (1) van die Suikerwet, 1978 (Wet No. 9 van 1978), voor dat die maksimum nywerheidspryse te Durban per metrieke ton waarteen geraffineerde suiker en bruinsuiker in massa of verpak in sakke van een ton elk of in pakke van 25 kg elk, met ingang van 5 April 1996 op die plaaslike mark verkoop mag word soos volg is:

Geraffineerde suiker: R2 138,00 (BTW uitgesluit).

Bruinsuiker: R1 943,00 (BTW uitgesluit).

**DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS
DEPARTEMENT VAN BINNELANDSE SAKE**

No. 510

29 Maart 1996

**VOORNAAMSVERANDERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 24 VAN DIE WET OP REGISTRASIE VAN GEBOORTES EN
STERFTES, 1992 (WET No. 51 VAN 1992)**

Die Direkteur-generaal het ten opsigte van die volgende persone die verandering van hul voorname na die voorname in kursief gedruk goedgekeur:

1. Anna Auma Mofokeng (710625 0605 084) Snymanstraat 14, Seemeeupark, Welkom – *Hanna Tlaleng*
2. Pusho James Mothate (570808 6194 084) Dikolestraat 2023, Huhudi, Vryburg – *Phusho John*
3. Hlogishi Petrus Nonyana (501026 5384 085) Mokowameng Skool, Privaatsak 4, Marble Hall – *Hlogishi Phillemon*
4. David Soatho Mpeke (680518 5639 081) Nhlapostraat 857, Tokoza – *Tankiso Doctor*
5. Machuene Solomon Mashita (670801 5428 081) Posbus 520, Zuno – *Machuene Simon*
6. Susan Kruger (1939.03.05) Eendragstraat 64, Bellville-Suid – *Susanna Lottie*
7. Maipati Rebecca Mofokeng (430611 0449 086) Huis 3868, Constantia, Kroonstad – *Maipato Rebecca*
8. Henry George Herbert (431025 5482 084) John Dykmanstraat 5, New Woodlands, Mitchells Plain – *Mogamat Haroon*
9. Diena Olivier (490306 0738 086) Posbus 45, Louisvaledorp – *Barbara*

10. Susan Chivell (630328 0073 083) Die Meent 25, Allandaleweg 510, Elarduspark, Pretoria - *Sue-Ann Shaye*
11. Burger Krüger (681021 5116 084) Posbus 2168, Cramerview, Gauteng - *Leigh Burger Wood*
12. Elizabeth Blaauw (460709 0006 089) Madagascarsingel 7, Blue Horison, Portlands, Mitchells Plain - *Lorraine Elizabeth*
13. Edward Allen Marshall (710108 5122 082) Mamrestraat 21, Clairewood, Eersterivier - *Ismaiel-Mohammed*
14. Alvyn Jansen (740613 5162 081) Waratahstraat 59, High Places, Eersterivier - *Alvyn Dumain*
15. Chiril Eden Stanley (721218 5122 086) Posbus 200, Struisbaai - *Cyril Eden Arthur*
16. Magdaleen Kasper (711212 0480 088) Ashbury Hof 20, Scottsdale, Kraaifontein - *Tasneem*
17. Dennis Eward Beukes (680224 5143 089) Crownweg 15, Leonsdale, Elsiesrivier - *Dennis Edward*
18. Hendrik Christoffel Janse Janse van Vuuren (640307 5062 083) Posbus 507, Hartswater - *Hendrik Christoffel*
19. Jakobus Adam Daniel October (541220 5050 083) Lupinestraat 20, Lantana, Paarl - *Jacobus Adam Daniel*
20. Marelyn Williams (590807 0242 085) Elderstraat 20A, Bonteheuwel - *Mareldia Marelyn*
21. Khathutshelo Mulabisana (730708 5686 089) Posbus 975, Louis Trichardt - *Khathutshelo Samuel*
22. Tloki Maloba (700518 0289 086) Huis 21028, Buffer-Sone, Mamelodi-Oos - *Hlokie Charlotte*
23. Caroline Solomon (470608 0067 083) Duiker Plek 2, Houtbaai Hawe - *Caamila*
24. Johanna Appels (620122 0220 089) Alpsstraat 53, Tafelsig, Mitchells Plain - *Joan Johanna*
25. Charmaine Patiance Fortuin (720118 0055 086) Sandstraat 40, Eldorado Park - *Charmaine*

No. 511

29 March 1996

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992
(ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in italics:

1. Kalawathi Ramlakhan (500809 0166 081) Flat 306, Trafalgar Heights, 361 Brickfield Road, Overport - *Tasnim*
2. Mawalall Seeparsad (550608 5658 087) 43 Main Park Way, Sashtri Park, Phoenix - *Mervin*
3. Thamsanqa Mpungose (630921 5367 086) 2693 Sikhakhane Street, Spruitview Gardens, Germiston - *Maxon Thamsanqa*
4. Patrick Korong (610814 5846 080) House 1250, Nhlapo Section, Katlehong - *Mpho*
5. Elelwani Otto Nemafulani (640305 6253 081) PO Box 407, Mutale, Venda - *Muofhe Masakona Otto*
6. Buyani Dube (621014 5596 085) House 2207, Kwamakhutha Township, Amanzimtoti - *Buyani Emmanuel*
7. Nketsi Stella Maputle (611208 0616 086) 5723 Makhele Crescent, Monlakeng, Extension 3, Randfontein - *Nketsi Lucy Stella*
8. Tankiso Ernest Monesa (680725 5592 083) 13 Merensky Mansions, Zendingstreet, Rustenburg - *Tankiso*
9. Mapula Ida Tshebe (660515 0261 089) House 184, Unit X, Mabopane - *Basetsana Legodi*
10. Not Phinas Matabane (451116 5186 083) Private Bag 2647, Potgietersrus - *Ramelato Phineas*
11. Gertrude Kotelo (700424 0679 089) PO Box 1787, Dennilton - *Gertrude Mmanyanyeng*
12. Sannah Ntakwene Rakale (730113 0694 081) House 308, Block D, Mabopane - *Sannah Refilwe*
13. Gezani Thomas Baloyi (630219 5695 089) 53 Sunvalley, Zone 7, Pimville, Soweto - *Nyiketani Marven*
14. Khorommbi Thomas Muofhe (530218 5743 080) PO Box 2865, Thohoyandou - *Khorommbi Thomas Tshisikhawe*
15. Zweliwile Patrick Bengo (650113 5690 080) Video Centre, PO Box 762, Muldersdrif - *Colbert Zweliwile*
16. Nofezile Jelwana (670601 0862 080) House C159, Mbekweni - *Nosipho Mavis*

17. Mbusophehayo Nkontsho Zungu (610216 5671 080) Private Bag X5511, Scottburgh - *Mbuso Lucky*
18. Ignatia Qetelo Nell (661023 0321 085) House 1734, Zone 9, PO Meadowlands - *Ignatia Qetelo*
19. Musawenkosi Clement Masiza (681025 5480 085) Unit 6, 39 Buckingham Road, Cator Manor - *Masiza*
20. Moses Erasmus (730313 5630 086) House 419, Central Western Jabulale - *Moses Moshabesha*
21. Boitumelo Selinah Masilo (731123 0411 088) House 1666, Zone 6, Extension 3, Sebenzile Street, Residensia - *Boitumelo Felicity*
22. Nancy Mogane (690921 0532 087) PO Box 702, Hazyview - *Nancy Kgopolo*
23. Reginah Ziningi Zama (701203 0636 086) House BB546, Umlazi Township, PO Umlazi - *Ziningi Reginah*
24. Tandi Pamella Nolithandwa Msimanga (680420 0490 083) House 718, Seeisoville, Kroonstad - *Thandiwe Pamela Nolithandwa*
25. Abueng Mafoko Ramanyai (610526 5757 089) 1834 Rakale Street, Mohlakeng, Randfontein - *William Siberia*
26. Sihlangu Sunnybou Malinga (730923 5270 087) House B1363, Umlazi Township, Umlazi - *Sihlangu Sunnyboy*
27. Mmatutu Emily Mokhuoa (730918 0395 087) House 3, Masilo, Theunissen - *Mantutu Emily*
28. Emanuel De Jesus Gouveia (620102 5151 083) PO Box 73264, Fairland - *Emanuel De Jesus Nunes De*
29. Antoinette Betty Jane Green (690513 0242 088) 62 Boekenhout Crescent, Eldorado Park, Extension 3 - *Antoinette Jane*
30. Ramsarren Essadiyal (661224 5030 081) 58 Paveside Circle, Unit 20, Phoenix - *Praveen*
31. Susanna Halmo (681008 0073 089) PO Box 18349, Sunward Park - *Susanna Kaiysia*
32. Devulall Thotha (511012 5015 083) PO Box 40329, Redhill, Durban - *Dev*
33. Nirmala Hamid (690113 0134 086) 12 Swan Road, Duffs Road, Township, Durban - *Shaisma*
34. Nasirah Kirstens (681227 0496 088) 14 11th Street, La Rochelle - *Nadine Ursula*
35. Serina Abrahams (670806 0114 081) 36B Mahogbuy Street, Bonteheuwel - *Shireen*

36. Catherine-Mae Herd (730321 0171 089) 101 Valhaven, 80 Cromwell Road, Glenwood, Durban - *Catherine-Axa*
37. John Mathabatha (680914 5339 089) PO Box 514, Lebowakgomo - *John Madimetja*
38. Agrineth Mtshali (750409 0276 084) PO Box 9907, Ladysmith - *Agrineth Xolisile*
39. Imelda Martha Nxumalo (431028 0342 089) Stand 8698, Lisolang Street, Johannesburg, Orlando - *Imelda Martina*
40. Nonkululeko Synclensia Khambula (720118 0325 083) House D937, Umlazi Township, Umlazi - *Syclencia Nonkululeko*
41. Mapalane Samuel Mkhatshwa (640915 5310 086) PO Box 1273, Potgietersrus - *Samuel Piet*
42. Penelope Ann Barr (460208 0058 083) 216 Montebello Dean Street, Newlands - *Penelope Ann Ramsey*
43. Nakampe Alfred Mamanyowa (560211 5432 088) PO Box 106, Indermark - *Nakampe Justice*
44. Thokozani Dlamini (701028 0600 083) Stand 136, Unit 18, Imbali - *Thokozani Goodness Makho*
45. Qaphelisa Dube (560322 5795 083) PO Box 1828, Empangeni - *Qaphelisa Shadrack*
46. Balakistan Reddy (470504 5131 083) 154 Damorosa Crescent, Moorton, Chatsworth - *Keseven*
47. Buhle Barbara Mbatha (740218 0353 089) PO Box 148, Weenen - *Nonduduzo Barbara*
48. Annie Magdalene Adams (401213 0073 084) Jacksonville Off Varkensvlei Road, Phillipi - *Aneesa*
49. Nontsasa Ellen Luwalala (691216 0854 089) House 47, Nkqubela, Robertson - *Buyiswa Elizabeth*
50. Teboho David Mokhampane (591212 6051 086) House 419, Extension 1, Escom Complex, Zone 10, Sebokeng - *Aamir Imran Mustafa*
51. Ntombizanele Mbele (710317 0455 088) House 616B, Mofolo Village, PO Dube - *Ntombizanele Chrisentia*
52. Ntombenhle Mabaso (710529 0324 086) House 1172, Road 25, Chesterville, Durban - *Ntombenhle Digracia*
53. Lalitha Singh (650110 0149 088) PO Box 1045, Stanger - *Lalita*
54. Charles Jacobus William Williams (451004 5126 087) 17 Blackberry Close, Westridge, Mitchells Plain - *Cee-Jay*

-
55. Nomatamsanga Beatrice Dlamini (400221 0274 082) 5 Candican Street, Raceview, Alberton - *Nolungile Beatrice*
 56. Tshimangadzo Marry Tshisevhe (580508 0786 087) PO Box 1880, Malamulele - *Tshimangadzo Maria*
 57. Judas Masindi (640810 6043 085) PO Box 14, Vuwani, Venda - *Ntshengedzeni Judas*
 58. Bertha Maudi (720107 0526 089) House 179, Block GG, Soshanguve - *Bertha Molatlhegi*
 59. Fhezesani Azhari Mdau (740202 7023 085) House 68, Sali Section, Katlehong - *Fhedzisani Aschar*
 60. Nomawonga Nathanlia Ntshuntshe (331029 0191 089) PO Box 152, Warmbad - *Nathalia Deliwe*
 61. Japile Sophy Mtshweni (340101 0528 088) 1806 Godfrey Motla Street, Ackerville, Witbank - *Sophy Japile Thalitha*
 62. Sharlet Cupido (1948.12.03) 33 Gouritz Road, Manenberg - *Charlotte*
 63. Tesikaloa William Ndou (1932.02.02) PO Box 633, Nzkelele - *Tshisikhawe William*
 64. Fazeela Adam Mahomed Osman (681123 0059 085) PO Box 2320, Springs - *Fazeela*
 65. Sandra Basadien (651217 0206 088) 46 Weyburn Road, Lotus River - *Shafeeqah*
 66. Ndivauho Edward Mauda (1967.05.27) PO Box 72, Hutale - *Ndivhuwo Edwin*
 67. Brian Le Chat (400706 5129 083) 10 Kudu Street, Brackenfell - *Brian Griffith*
 68. Lefu Mokgeledi (190409 5144 087) House 226, Bultfontein No2, Thaba Nchu - *Lefu Jantjie*
 69. Kgetsepe Jacob Makotanyane (680612 5539 084) House 1305A, Naledi, PO Kwa-Xuma - *Kgetjepe Jacob*
 70. Mtetunzima Lincoln Mabandla (620916 5995 086) PO Box 27, Alice, Eastern Cape - *Mthetho Lincoln*
 71. Chien-Wei Huang (730424 6059 082) PO Box 1298, Cresta - *Chien-Wei Max*

No. 512

29 March 1996

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992
(ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in italics:

1. Pravesh Govender (700905 5170 082) PO Box 1019, Lenasia - *Shakeel Ahmed*
2. Mgcaleka Juju (510403 5524 086) 22 Mabudla Street, Zwide, Port Elizabeth - *Mgcaleka Richard*
3. Mntongafi Nyangayiphi Mzobe (660307 5787 080) PO Box 130, Mapumulo - *Mlungisi Patrick*
4. Ndwamato Ramabulana (720406 6373 086) PO Box 481, Shayandima - *Nndwamato Kingsley*
5. Tshifhiwa Collin Mafela (740426 5401 080) House 45, New Canada, PO New Canada - *Malinda Collins*
6. Enock Ngema (520203 6023 080) PO Box 900, Empangeni - *Enock Zithulele*
7. Mabothe Dinah Matjipa (720808 1661 086) Private Bag X779, Burgersfort - *Mabothe Mosebjadi Dinah*
8. Madire Manchidi (621126 0526 089) PO Box 719, Marishane - *Madire Maria*
9. Hlobisile Dolly Mchunu (740719 0661 082) H1012 Mthini Road, PO Kwamashu - *Hlobisile Nana*
10. Umziwenkosi Henry Sibiya (700902 5980 081) House 3392, Zone 10, Meadowlands - *Muziwenkosi Andrew*
11. Londiwe Nzimande (720624 0715 082) K728 Nkonjane Road, PO Kwa Mashu - *Londiwe Patience*
12. Mxolisi Mnyandu (740808 6022 082) PO Box 9, Umkomaas - *Mxolisi Winford*
13. Banelisile Nkonyane (741010 0251 085) PO Box 1541, Kabokweni - *Banelisile Martha*
14. Solomon Mfanawezizwe Sambo (670828 5291 086) PO Box 837, Shongwe Mission - *Elvis Solomon*
15. Rapitsi Lawrence Sithole (691009 5988 089) 2240 Moletsane Street - *Lawrence Butiki*
16. Ntshavheni Susan Mbuva (560228 1002 087) PO Box 482, Sibasa - *Ntshavheni Suzan*
17. Bhekithemba Kufakwezwe Ndadane (691126 5472 086) House 943, Extension 3, Kokosi, Fochville - *Themba Kufakwezwe*

18. Emily Nomabhunu Mahlo (601010 0787 087) PO Box 702, Phalaborwa - *Maaletjikwe Belsia*
19. Dumezweni Seme (381228 5150 087) 591 Road 12, Chesterville, Durban - *Dumezweni Wiseman*
20. Indarani Reddy (690902 0083 081) 127 South Vale Place, Rydalvale, Phoenix - *Tina*
21. Gary Clinton Travis (690110 5039 088) 9 Bill Davey Drive, Lakeside, Benoni - *Gary Yisra'el Yosef Ephraim Yochanan Clinton*
22. Regina Mbhele (540505 0978 085) PO Box 23170, Bedworth Park, Vereeniging - *Motselisi Regina*
23. Ellamah Peter (660130 0228 086) PO Box 1085, Empangeni - *Ranjini*
24. Yuganathan Govender (680417 5183 085) 20 Hatfield Road, Reservoir Hills, Durban - *Yugan Nathan*
25. Pramesh Bhola (571202 5192 084) 904 Progress Avenue, House 43, Chatsworth, Durban - *Ramesh*
26. Farida Ismail Osman (520525 0805 181) PO Box 19101, Pretoria West - *Farida*
27. Wilhelm Abraham Johannes Von Gotha Und Gottberg (520110 5069 081) PO Box 9880, Eroj, Namibia - *Wilfried*
28. Chirene Bronwyn Hughes (680728 0200 082) 7 Emmerentia Avenue, Parkview - *Chirene Bronwyn Donet*
29. George Manuel Castelo Mendanha (581023 5098 180) PO Box 347, Lonehill, Sandton - *Jorge Zactijou Castilha*
30. Sarah Langa (720527 0380 080) PO Box 405, Malamulele - *Sarah Lebogang*
31. Zuzile Dalasile (600304 5986 088) House H159, Khayelitsho - *Zuzile Witness*
32. Tholene Beuthel Sodi (621023 5814 083) 402 Rondeberg Flats, Main Road, Rondebosch - *Tholene*
33. Abel Thekiso (420905 5323 086) 706 Hostel, Mohlakong, Randfontein - *Hendrick*
34. Mokoteli Samuel Ngubane (740127 5282 088) 1 Mahlathi Road, Chesterville Township, Durban - *Mokoteli Samuel Mzwakhe*
35. Jacob Vusumuzi Nkosi (740621 5433 089) 2020 Mota Street, PO Orlando, Orlando East - *Abdul-Aziz Vusumuzi*
36. Coffee Thamsanga Khabela (680609 5466 086) 1074 Clermont Road, P O Clernaville - *Thamsanga Collin*

37. Secina Seroba Tjia (690921 0601 080) PO Box 610, Groblersdal - *Seroba Selina*
38. Agnes Babes Mapefane (360404 0453 181) 10018A Ngwenya Street, Orlando West 2, Mzimhlophe - *Babes Babazile*
39. Shokwakhe Majola (580722 5645 087) House V63, Vusimuzi Tembisa Township - *Eric Shokwakhe*
40. Laura Dlamini (400401 0502 084) PO Box 6, Umlazi - *Florah*
41. Mirriam Jabhile Zwane (740905 0395 082) House AA1390, Umlazi Township - *Mirriam Kholisiwe*
42. David Leballo (620314 6118 082) Private Bag 458, Tweefontein - *Ouphiri Edward*
43. Felicity Virginia Nompumelelo Radebe (680123 0521 085) PO Box 602, Ezakheni - *Nomagugu Virginia*
44. Success Tsogang (700908 5562 084) PO Box 393, Meadowlands - *Success Katlego*
45. Tingahngwi Vuledzani Muofhe (700908 5700 080) House 3058, Chiawelo, PO Chiawelo - *Vuledzani Melvin*
46. Cornelia Kisten (710524 0109 082) 7 Stargreen Place, Greenbury, Phoenix - *Cornelia Jermaine*
47. Kesaven Iyavoo Reddy (670610 5153 080) PO Box 1843, Lenasia - *Collin Kesaven*
48. Ivy Nyawo (350925 0331 086) House 648, Inanda Glebe, Inanda - *Ivy Patricia*
49. Patricia Jean Keeling (630731 0804 086) 37 Maple Crescent, Shaw, Newbury, Berkshire - *Jean Mary-Louise*
50. Joceline Moore (290303 0657 087) 4 Bristol Way, Wynberg - *Jocelyn Johanna*
51. Damien Clive Raimund Dalton (440601 5002 087) 50A Mathew Road, Claremont - *Damien Christofe Raimundo*
52. Gloria Cherise Bradley (690811 0088 083) PO Box 1550, Rosetteville, Johannesburg - *Gloria Cherise Fisher*
53. Selena Olivia Davajee (600108 0150 081) PO Box 2246, Malton Rose, Eersterivier - *Shahiedah*
54. Sonia Corrina Strumpher (610209 0178 086) 27 Keerweder Street, Voorbrug, Delft, Eersterivier - *Corrina Sonia*
55. Judy Jeanette Davids (1941.11.27) 14 Fuffins Crescent, Seawinds, Steenberg - *Nabuweya*
56. Motlalentoa Hendrick Moholoo (1974.02.14) House 5277, Thabang, Welkom - *Mojalefu Hendrik*

-
57. Clenton Maduma Gumede (1974.10.27) 13665 Madihlaba Street, Daveyton - *Duma Clinton*
 58. Hsiu-Ying Chen (610101 2182 184) PO Box 5243, Horison, Roodepoort - *Shantal Hsiu-Ying*
 59. Shan-Chi Chen (610312 5934 188) PO Box 5243, Horison, Roodepoort - *Christopher Shan-Chi*
 60. Jamida Bibi Paul (500716 0183 083) 10 Gangalv Place, Montview, Pietermaritzburg - *Jane*
 61. Tshupa Alfred Setladi (730203 5499 089) Stand 431, Crossroad, Witbank - *Derrick Mojakgomo*
 62. Ronnie Benjamin Mashilo (560612 6054 088) PO Box 198, Nigel - *Ronnie Romeo Benjamin Gaelebale*
 63. Mabarwa Dipholo (460806 0494 081) House 178D, Zone 2, Meadowlands, Soweto - *Mabarwa Nancy*
 64. Herman Sefako (641210 5997 085) PO Box 205, Dinokana - *Herman Keemenao*
 65. Nompazamo Nkqayi (550316 0832 083) House C999B, Site C, Khayelitsha - *Nompazamo Nopumzile*

No. 513

29 March 1996

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992
(ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in italics:

1. Martha Rabeng (600822 0697 087) 19 Hoepoe Street, Randfontein, Helicon Park - *Abueng Patricia*
2. Joseph Johannes Sibiya (600106 6199 086) House 6786, Section S, Mamelodi West - *Mokhine Johannes*
3. Praveena Rassool (720817 0517 082) PO Box 4553, Savanna Park - *Fiona*
4. Mokgotsi Jan Phala (441009 5251 085) PO Box 12810, Halfwayhouse - *Jan Magate*
5. Elizabeth Lebelela (721223 1100 086) PO Box 143, Radithuso - *Mpoletsang Elizabeth*
6. Oupa Simon Molefakgotla (521010 6545 080) PO Box 8, Radithuso - *Otukile Simon*
7. Sanna Joseph Skhosana (741015 5413 085) PO Box 674, Groblersdal - *Joseph Sanna*
8. Mangaka Spas Maleka (710516 0484 085) PO Box 1017, Randpark Ridge - *Mangaka Victoria*
9. Simon Nengovhela (541204 5845 080) House 1650, Mosolo Village, PO Dube - *Simon Makhado*
10. Ntombi Mathe (590106 0896 085) House 1327, Section E, Ntuzuma - *Ntombi Lorraine*
11. Joseph Sithole (550101 5924 089) PO Box 11750, Klerksdorp - *Mphithizeli Joseph*
12. Salamina Emma Thusi (730830 0629 086) House 793, Block C, Mabopane - *Emmah Savelyn*
13. Abel Mahlangu (570724 5714 089) House 1700A, Klipgat, Odi - *James Abel*
14. Enock Nkosi (610508 5578 087) Portion 74, Cooper House Road, Zandspruit - *Billy Enock*
15. Govindasamy Govender (370728 5224 082) PO Box 4101, Stanger - *Paul Govindasamy*
16. Sebenzile Lifejoy Gumede (731008 0484 088) House F2074, Ntuzuma Township, Kwa Mashu - *Sebenzile Lovejoy*
17. Mandlakhe Mkhlimbuleni Hlongwa (570318 5416 082) Sunnyhoek, Corner of Claim & Ockers Streets, Hillbrow - *Mandlakhe Mike*

18. Ijani Mukwevho (671214 0736 087) PO Box 1277, Thohoyandou - *Itani Margaret*
19. Agatha Ngobese (691013 0488 087) E965 Mandela Road, PO Kwamashu - *Agatha Nozipho*
20. Howard Botha (660128 5762 083) House E1675, Nyanga - *Howard Kholekile*
21. Sebe Sydney Ngoanabase (701026 5416 083) 47 Jimmy Kennedy, Heidedal - *Eugene Sydney*
22. Phinda Azaria Kubheka (680809 5454 088) Stand 859, Embalenhle - *Phinda Azaria Master*
23. Khathutshelo Nelson Thukhutha (1956.09.03) PO Box 2813, Thohoyandou, Venda - *Khathutshelo Kenneth*
24. Humbulani Mphadzha (1966.11.06) Private Bag 2240, Fondwe - *Humbulani Mackson*
25. Thilivhali Neluheni (1966.05.16) Private Bag X1143, Dzimauli - *Thilivhali Jane*
26. Nkhangweleni Percia Nethengwe (1968.01.01) PO Box 149, Thohoyandou - *Nkhangweleni Portia*
27. Julia Moyaha (640531 0592 089) House 345, Zone I, Seshego - *Julia Seipati*
28. Mariam Kerbelker (540324 0143 082) 21 Westminster Road, Salt River - *Mariam Fowzia*
29. Tinkie Lorraine Hadebe (670707 0733 088) PO Box 561, Kabokweni - *Tinkie Lorraine Nikiwe*
30. Phiwayinkosi Ntenga (710113 5475 084) PO Box 1906, Empangeni - *Phiwayinkosi Blessing*
31. Sithembiso Mthimkhulu (671003 5265 089) 2294 Hull Road, Lamontville, Durban - *Sithembiso Bongani*
32. Mokhokho Chere Chobokoane (740805 5786 089) House 808, Section C, Botshabelo - *Gert Mokhokho*
33. Isaac Moroke (530604 5766 082) PO Box 32242, Braamfontein - *Isaac Simon*
34. Alpheus Ntlhomi Molotsi (530119 5739 088) 8416 Poplar Street, Orlando Garden, PO Orlando - *Zacharia Alpheus Mahlomola*
35. Virginia Tuze Mhlamo (451225 0545 084) House S650, Site B, Khayelitsha - *Virginia Tuze Nokwakhe*
36. Matodzi Lovey Silika (1970.03.17) PO Box 229, Louis Trichardt - *Lovey Matodzi Mufunwa*

-
37. Thizwilendi Netshivhulana (1974.04.25) PO Box 588,
Shayandima - *Takalani Joyce*
 38. Ntungufhadzeni Netshiavha (1971.06.26) PO Box 999,
Shayandima - *Ntungufhadzeni Jeffrey*
 39. Mtowo Philita Matlhabegwane (1943.04.09) PO Bamokgoko -
Ntowo Friedah
 40. Abel Mokhine (1970.02.25) House 2049, Block B, Mabopane -
Calvin Maale
 41. Gaolaolwe Linky Rakgwale (1927.07.24) PO Box 606, Taung
Station - *Kebawetse Linkie*
 42. Sybil September (1940.07.04) 79 Waterlily Street,
Lentegeur, Mitchells Plain - *Josephine Sybil*
 43. Lotvia Edries (1938.09.19) 67 Lion Street, Cape Town -
Ludfiyah
 44. Maria De Villiers (1927.10.17) 18D Viljoen Walk, Parkwood -
Fowzia
 45. Azwimbavhi Tshigoba (1973.02.27) PO Box 226, Lwamondo -
Azwimbavhi Robert
 46. Marian Wu (510702 0584 080) PO Box 72453, Parkview -
Mei-Lan Marian
 47. Saloshini Ismail (730322 0173 083) 73 Lakhimpur Road,
Merebank - *Sumaya*
 48. Marie-line Dechaumont Saunderson (571106 0198 089) 15 Bell
Grove, Berea, Durban - *Marilyn*
 49. Pholi Dumisani Cyril Ntanzu (710625 5424 085) PO Box 1759,
Dundee - *Pholi Dumsani Cyril*
 50. Priscilla Motsoai (430313 0325 081) House 8972, Kanana,
Orkney - *Priscilla Regina*
 51. Mohale Albert Maake (641230 5225 089) Private Bag X1,
Electric Department, Randburg - *Sello Moses*
 52. Bereng Lewis Nethamba (480327 5466 087) PO Box 9950,
Johannesburg - *Oliver Louis Milton*
 53. Rajney Asmal (700810 0096 086) PO Box 18827, Actonville -
Raeesah
 54. Ndanduleni Daba (740823 5791 082) PO Box 159, Makonde -
Nndanduleni Kenneth
 55. Vanitha Marie (740530 0209 081) PO Box 110, Mooi River -
Tina Vanitha

-
56. Abubakar Lippert (740819 5230 089) Block 15, House nr 13, Kewtown, Athlone - *Adam*
 57. Sania Booysen (740302 0105 085) 19C Rhone Walk, Manenberg, Cape Town - *Charnay*
 58. Tracey Goonam Muthen (721019 0299 089) 34 Glencroft Place, Longcroft, Phoenix - *Tracey*
 59. Faldeelah Basson (740201 0154 087) 24 Spring Street, Eastridge, Mitchells Plain - *Felicia*
 60. Jonathan Robert Kriel (720714 5134 080) 4d Eltister Street, Lavender Hill, Retreat - *Zainudeen*
 61. Shaheed Jaftha (711222 5048 087) 30 Palomino Way, Westridge, Mitchells Plain - *Sean*
 62. Nkosinathi Bonginkosi Shabangu (670320 5599 080) Stand 9978, Extension 14, Embalenhle - *Aubrey Nkosinathi*
 63. Charlene Noreen Phillips (720724 0305 080) 1 1st Avenue, Garlandale - *Shafeeqa*
 64. Alison Melanie Dickinson (720417 0258 082) PO Box 4106, Honeydew - *Aashiqah Muzaffer*
 65. James George Purkis (1956.06.01) 14 Hebbes Street, Cambridge West, East London - *Jamie*

No. 514

29 March 1996

INSERTION OF SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992
(ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the insertion of their surname printed in italics:

1. Govindamma Perumal (1930.03.30) Road 706, House 402, Chatsworth - *Kathan*
2. Sivagamy (1933.01.20) 117 President Road, Bayview, Chatsworth - *Reddy*
3. Kistamma Moonsamy (1930.05.24) 34 Cillagrove Crescent, Grovend, Phoenix - *Moodley*
4. Rebecca Samuel (1943.03.24) 22 Montmore Road, Unit 17, Stanmore, Phoenix - *Samuel*
5. Kanagamma Reddy (1931.11.22) 23 Montmore Place, Stanmore, Phoenix - *Naiker*
6. Fathima Randeree (1922.03.23) c/o Mia Export & Import, PO Box 26307, Isipingo Beach, Isipingo - *Khan*
7. Soobramoney (1942.07.19) House 189, Road 721, Unit 7, Chatsworth - *Akkulu*
8. Padmini Dookharn (1960.08.27) 38 Sambalpur Road, Merebank, Durban - *Govender*
9. Anjal Muthu (1955.06.10) 12 Palmhaven Place, Foresthaven, Phoenix - *Pillay*
10. Halima Naidoo (1947.05.13) 100 Redfern Crescent, Redfern, Phoenix - *Abdulla*
11. Suleman (1927.08.09) PO Box 118, Dannhauser - *Mohamed*
12. Marimuthu Naidoo (1931.09.18) 24 Lorna Court, 52 Twist Street, Joubert Park, Johannesburg - *Naidoo*
13. Mynawathi Perumal (1945.03.26) 30 Uppercroft Road, Longcroft, Phoenix - *Kirpal*
14. Allimuthoo (1948.03.20) c/o Shallcross Primary School, Demat, PO Box 56321, Chatsworth - *Naidoo*
15. Patchamma Naidoo (1946.01.31) c/o Shallcross Primary School, Demat, PO Box 56321, Chatsworth - *Chetty*
16. Roshen Bee Ismail (1928.11.19) 16 Cornfer Terrace, Bayview, Chatsworth - *Cassim*
17. Ramcharan (1949.10.05) 21 Salsettee Road, Merebank, Durban - *Hansraj*

18. Saddack (1937.11.05) 24 Masha Crescent, Moorton, Chatsworth - *Khan*
19. Gonasagari Padayachee (1943.08.15) 391 Grove End Drive, Unit 18, Phoenix - *Munsamy*
20. Sambasivan (1940.08.07) House 83, Road 933, Unit 9, Chatsworth - *Pillay*
21. Zarina Fathima (1957.12.24) PO Box 1293, Kiasha Park - *Omardeen*
22. Sookrajee Devchund (1940.09.02) PO Box 589, Nagina, Mariannhill - *Ramkelawan*
23. Chinamma Lewis (1935.12.06) 27 Ambassador Road, Havenside, Chatsworth, Durban - *Moodley*
24. Rumthee Devi Rampursad (1949.10.22) House 71, Road 505, Chatsworth - *Doeki*
25. Neerwanthie Ramlall (540904 0082 081) PO Box 74107, Rochdale Park - *Lautan*
26. Mariamah Naidoo (560820 0148 083) 17 Alfawood Place, Woodview, Phoenix - *Govender*
27. Sabitha Ramsunder (401003 0085 083) 8 Peter Road, Sea Cow Lake, Durban - *Rughoonandan*
28. Soobiah (450418 5117 089) PO Box 370, Umkomaas - *Pillay*
29. Sandramma Naidoo (541015 0057 087) PO Box 756, Maidstone - *Govender*
30. Previn (490307 5111 089) 19 Willow Drive, Ladysmith - *Nowbath*

No. 515

29 March 1996

ASSUMPTION OF ANOTHER SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surname printed in italics:

1. Albert Mashigo Monkoe - 530318 5668 087 - Private Bag X36, Lonsdale - *Mashia*
2. Nomusa Linchen Nene - 740910 1138 085 - PO Box 36, Iswepe - *Dhlamini*
3. Vusi Cedrick Mathabela - 560414 5243 089 - House 1915, Jabulani, Kwa-Xuma - *Mathenjwa*
4. Doctor Ndodoni Mdletshe - 620703 5695 084 - PO Box 820, Esikhawini - *Mthembu*
5. Majesawu James Ntombela - 630524 5293 086 - Tongaat Hullet, Darnall - *Tembe*
6. Silwane Ben Magazi - 601129 5827 084 - House 5737 Zone 5, Diepkloof - *Mazibuko*
7. Ndumiso Sidwell Sonwabe - 740424 5922 080 - No. 3 Nkulumo Road, Ekuphumleni, Khayelitsha - *Gordon*
8. Agrippa Shandu - 520216 5802 080 - PO Box 3938, Mandini - *Mdlalose*
10. Mmulutsi Michael Rasentsoere - 730109 5710 088 - House 2753, Wright Road, Evaton - *Maphisa*
11. Maureen Khosi Radebe - 630130 0360 084 - 7531 Maseko Street, Orlando West, Orlando - *Kunene*
12. Rangata Albert Sekgala - 601103 5805 085 - South African Police Single Quarters, Room 835, cnr Pretorius, and Bosman Streets, Pretoria - *Molokomme*
13. Muntu Elmon Zungu - 571212 5616 081 - PO Box 3100, Vryheid - *Buthelezi*
14. Bethuel Aifheli Malima - 570515 5972 085 - PO Box 3668, Louis Trichardt - *Tshivhenga*
15. Makwena Dinah Monkwe - 570503 0912 082 - Private Bag X36, Lionsdale - *Mashia*
16. Kwena Johanna Mangoato - 610303 0837 088 - PO Box 104, Juno - *Phahladira*
17. Benjamin Buka - 620303 5435 084 - and his wife - Monica Buka - 680623 0485 082 - House 149 Zone 7, Meadowlands - *Hadebe*
18. Sarah Nonhlamhla Ngcombo - 460825 0160 088 - 2426 Hill Street, Pinetown - *Ngcongo*
19. Liakatali Hassain - 490108 5106 081 - his wife - Shaheda Hassain - 520607 0101 082 - and four minor children - Ebrahim Liakatali Hassain - 750610 5168 081 - Hawabibi Hassain - 790614 0163 081 - Fatima Hassain - 820629 0238 083 - Ayesha Hassain - 830510 0116 081 - PO Box 34222, Jeppestown, Johannesburg - *Laher*
20. Mnguni Gregory Mntambo - 481119 5333 089 - his wife - Constance Gugu Mntambo - 491019 0604 088 - and two minor children - Andile Paschalis Mntambo - 1980.09.10 - Londiwe Euphamia Mntambo - 1985.08.10 - PO Box 111, Clernaville - *Ngema*
21. Phineas Mbukeni Msomi - 591111 5991 088 - PO Box 7751, Empangeni Rail - *Mthethwa*
22. Makhosazana Mngomezulu - 690206 0742 088 - PO Box 509, Esikhawini - *Sibiya*
23. Eunice Mpofukazi Mavela - 520325 0705 089 - 416 Umtambeka Section, Tembisa - *Gxagxisa*

24. Fanilakhe Cyprian Mncwabe - 540306 5646 086 - Private Bag X9073, Pietermaritzburg - *Mthembu*
25. Thokozane Charles Buthelezi - 631111 5756 087 - House 201, Mokoena Section, Katlehong - *Sibiya*
26. Jeanet Nikiwe Ngomane - 650616 0676 086 - PO Box 250, Kanyamazane - *Mokoena*
27. Thumbile Matheus Sindane - 690823 5460 084 - 1153 Xulu Street, Mhluzi Township, Mhluzi - *Mahlangu*
28. Duke Henry Lugojobo - 371226 5204 088 - his wife - Ella Margaret Lugojobo - 601015 0766 080 - PO Box 600, Bramley, Johannesburg - *Gantsho*
29. Willie Galifi Matata - 311002 5132 188 - House 663, Zone 5, Meadowlands - *Muhlanga*
30. Tanya Michele Priest - 690711 0227 089 - 83 Tobruk Road, Plumstead - *Jacobson*
31. Ashleigh Gay Sutherland - 720910 0242 080 - 6 Syfret Road, Rondebosch - *Egan*
32. Shaun Mark Wolmarans - 710907 5053 084 - PO Box 1080, Bloemfontein - *Rudman*
33. Ian Gregory Visagie - 740515 5087 087 - PO Box 68845, Brynston - *Ward*
34. Ahmed Sadeck Suleman - 670624 5194 085 - and his wife - Famida Be Suleman - 690615 0124 081 - PO Box 5649, Durban - *Limalia*
35. Vassu Sigamoney - 681116 5254 081 - and his wife - Kantha Sigamoney - 700526 0220 084 - 84 Sastri Circle, Belvedere, Tongaat - *Dhaver*
36. Donovan Brad Knoetze - 710615 5059 080 - 410 Elmdor Beach, Beach Road, Humewood, Port Elizabeth - *Bradley*
37. Abdul Rehman Ismail Hassen - 530729 5115 087 - his wife - Salma Ahmed Hassen - 560324 0088 084 - and four minor children - Najma Abdul Rehman Hassen - 780415 0136 081 - Hawabibi Hassen - 810213 0208 081 - Muhammad Abdul Rehman Hassen - 860721 5159 082 - Ahmed Abdul Rehman Hassen - 911208 5138 083 - 43 Macintre Street, Jeppestown - *Dajee*
38. Jayaseelaw Perumal Pillay - 660929 5164 083 - and his wife - Sandra Pillay - 680107 0028 084 - and three minor children - Cris Pillay - 881018 5167 081 - Selvan Pillay - 910521 5291 087 - Krishnee Pillay - 950424 0246 084 - PO Box 856, Mount Edgecombe - *Govender*
39. Nelson Marimuthu - 570618 5180 087 - his wife - Kogilamba Marimuthu - 591002 0242 082 - and two minor children - Chantal Marimuthu - 820714 0013 080 - Kimona Marimuthu - 890715 0131 082 - 19-41st Avenue, Umhlathuzana - *Chetty*
40. Johannes Ndanduleni Malobolo - 280614 5178 081 - PO Box 292, Nzhelele - *Nelovholwe*
41. Mbekiseni Robert Nkwanyana - 640213 5366 088 - Mangethe H P School, Private Bag 6016, Mandini - *Ngema*
42. Barbara Pomorska - 740911 0309 081 - 33 Dewald Street, Birchleigh North, Kempton Park - *Macleod*
43. Thembinkosi Edward Nkazana - 480403 5574 087 - his wife - Cynthia Thembi Nkazana - 581104 0545 084 - PO Box 98484, Sloane Park, Bryanston - *Mthembu*
44. Catherine Francis Smith - 690506 0175 084 - Zur Rohrlach 7, 69168 Wiesloch - *Seidler*

45. Cliff Graeme Rungasamy - 641210 5058 086 - his wife - Jasmin Rungasamy - 701103 0412 084 - and minor child - Jermaine Darren Rungasamy - 901210 5222 083 - 9 Caterham Avenue, Westham, Phoenix - *Naicker*
47. Ishwar Behari - 530914 5156 089 - his wife - Shireen Behari - 550825 0121 081 - and two minor children - Ishvir Behari - 790818 5140 081 - Shivir Behari - 830130 5041 083 - 33 Munro Drive, Peservoir Hills, Durban - *Jackpersad*
48. Patrick Mkhabela - 661205 6035 088 - House 2646 Zone 2, Diepkloof, Orlando - *Radebe*
49. Mfana Kenneth Mbonani - 651120 5568 082 - House W 142, Umlazi Township, Umlazi - *Khena*
50. Lebohang Edith Mofokeng - 731109 0802 087 - 184 Tsenelong Section, Tembisa - *Jasina*
51. Lennox Monwabisi Bosiki - 571225 0004 204 - and his wife - Nomasister Olivia Bosiki - 570302 0568 089 - PO Box 47, Viedgisville, Umtata - *Qaba*
52. Bongumusa Thamsanqa Gumede - 691224 5317 086 - PO Box 212, Mandini - *Shabalala*
53. Gele William Blose - 390606 5670 080 - and his wife - Zima Margaret Blose - 421113 0290 082 - PO Box 59, Port Shepstone - *Cele*
54. Phumelelo Pama - 620522 5719 086 - his wife - Dideka Maria Pama - 700928 0504 089 - and minor child - Unathi Pama - 1987.07.09 - 5 Nala Street, Kwanobuhle - *Vayi*
55. Nomvula Agrineth Maisela - 691129 0341 082 - PO Box 245, Dundonald - *Sibanyoni*
56. Vimba Robert Gcwabaza - 561212 5543 089 - Private Bag X9073, Pietermaritzburg - *Ngcobo*
57. John Mgidi - 600708 5447 083 - his wife - Rose Thandi Mgidi - 660228 0284 081 - PO Box 280, Meerlus - *Skhosana*
58. Vusumuzi Simon Mkhize - 540526 5589 081 - his wife - Sibongile Mkhize - 580105 0696 083 - and minor child - Nikeziwe Princess Mkhize - 1988.08.16 - 1693-31st Avenue, Clermont - *Mzila*
59. Mbazima Alpheus Mathe - 570602 5297 083 - PO Box 65, Soekmekaar - *Mabunda*
60. Puleng Merriam Mokhathi - 700528 0675 085 - Bolata Village, Witsieshoek - *Maphakisa*
61. Thoko Hendriettah Mncube - 640505 1331 085 - PO Box 2831, Blood River - *Sithole*
62. Leonard Bhekithemba Mokoena - 690808 5347 084 - PO Box 3227, Nelspruit - *Madonsela*
63. Kenneth Pitso - 1973.10.28 - 14 Thamagane Street, Atteridgeville - *Kutumela*
64. Calvin Ndodo Mcanyana - 620702 5838 082 - his wife - Dimakatso Mirriam Mcanyana - 640408 0321 084 - and two minor children - Alettah Mamoji Mcanyana - 1984.03.01 - Hlengiwe Mcanyana - 1988.10.19 - 3509 Masoka Street, Section G, Palmsprings - *Chili*
65. Maskhishi Vikimpi Mabaso - 640305 5460 083 - PO Box 97, Bergville - *Mazibuko*
66. Funtwane Phineas Mokgalaka - 540104 5375 081 - Private Bag X9304, Pietersburg - *Seemela*
67. Lucas Jabulane Mabona - 721005 5893 083 - Stand No. 33, Dennilton - *Mahlangu*

68. Mqiniseni Zwilenkosi Ncube - 540607 5913 081 - J 17 Umlazi, Umlazi - *Dludla*
69. Lesetja Augustine Modiba - 530429 5232 087 - Private Bag X10, Chuenespoort - *Mmachipi*
70. Bongi Gloria Khoza - 700918 0750 089 - 52 Nethven Road, Westville - *Ngcobo*
71. Jabavu Obed Khaba - 520821 5241 088 - House 2896, Zone 10, Meadowlands - *Zwane*
72. Floyd James Molopo - 720629 5367 086 - PO Box 2655, Twatwa - *Hlanze*
73. Patrick Tshabalala - 620506 5512 088 - 187 Abeid Avenue, Bromhof Extension 2, Strydom Park, Randburg - *Nkosi*
74. Kanniappa Paravetsamy - 410901 5086 080 - his wife - Muniamma Paravetsamy - 550412 0085 085 - and two minor children - Ravendran Paravetsamy - 780326 5176 081 - Kuvendren Kanniappa Paravetsamy - 790301 5186 081 - 30 Rainside Crescent, Caneside, Phoenix - *Kisten*
75. Meshack Henry Gumede - 400110 5440 089 - and his wife - Fikelephi Beatrice Gumede - 561028 0294 084 - PO Box 197, Ladysmith - *Lushaba*
76. Mandlenkosi Moses Kwela - 530311 5784 087 - Kusakusa Lower Primary School, Umbongintwini - *Mkhwanazi*
77. Mduduzi Wilbert Mthethwa - 570715 5744 084 - House F 1612, Kwa-Mashu Township, Kwa-Mashu - *Mhlongo*
78. Thamsanqa Radebe - 700425 5557 089 - PO Box 13491, Kwandengezi - *Ndlovu*
79. Zizamele Albert Ramza - 710506 5861 080 - PO Box 192, Ramsgate - *Sukude*
80. Vincent Daniel Moloi - 591209 5716 085 - 553 Voortrekker Road, Gezina, Pretoria - *Mgcina*
81. Evelyn Mamopoka Monegi - 660220 0601 083 - and her minor child - Boitshepo Ashley Rosina Monegi - 941213 0342 080 - 308 The Albany Flats, Arthurstone Road, Illovo - *Komane*
82. Gugu Andreas Ndumo - 610308 5289 086 - PO Box 57, Estcourt - *Mabaso*
83. Fredman Ngema - 600320 5550 088 - House 769 A, White City, Jabavu, Kwa-Xuma - *Cebekhulu*
84. Batihalefeng Reuben Ratshikana - 701127 5713 089 - 483 Diepkloof Extension, PO Khotso, Diepkloof - *Moiloa*
85. Winston Michael Ngendane - 540406 5886 086 - House 8546 Motloung Section, Katlehong - *Skwatsha*
86. Peter Mpostol Mlamla - 710623 5537 089 - House 6278, Moleleki Extension 2, Katlehong - *Molefe*
87. Maloka Lucas Mothiba - 540610 5445 088 - PO Box 194, Ga Mothiba - *Malejane*
88. Vusumuzi Johannes Mphuthi - 491016 5465 085 - House 2900 B, Emdeni Extension, Kwa-Xuma - *Mazibuko*
89. Vusumuzi Richard Kubheka - 600725 5792 086 - 500 Siluma Street, Wesselton, Ermelo - *Dube*
90. Moses Mfaniseni Mbuyazi - 580815 5769 087 - PO Box 1389, Esikhawini - *Mthembu*
91. Alfred Khanda Mathe - 590202 5698 087 - his wife - Ellen Patience Mathe - 641104 0477 088 - and minor child - Jabu Kenneth Mathe - 840501 5323 085 - PO Box 291, Olifantsfontein - *Modiba*

92. Noko Meshack Silinda - 381115 5319 087 - PO Box 597, Nelspruit - *Gwebu*
93. Aubrey Mpumelelo Msomi - 660616 5836 089 - House Z 2051, Umlazi Township, Umlazi - *Khanyile*
94. Bonginkosi Pieter Mqadi - 540506 5307 080 - Malangeni Mission, Umzinto - *Nxele*
95. Bhekicala Phineas Khuzwayo - 530417 5842 088 - and his wife - Maria Thuleleni Khuzwayo - 610707 0800 088 - PO Box 1126, Mtubatuba - *Nxumalo*
96. Khathazile Elizabeth Makhathini - 530820 0645 085 - 245 Human Road, Evaton - *Mkwanazi*
97. Prince Sithembiso Mahlambi - 651231 5389 088 - PO Box 67038, Bryanston - *Duma*
98. Judling Jeffrey Mashigo - 520508 5500 080 - PO Box 81, Cullinan - *Mogane*
99. Zoniswa Priscilla Mlangeni - 691210 0595 081 - and her minor child - Thembisile Fortunate Mlangeni - 911016 0377 089 - 1001 Preston Place, 30 Alexander, Berea - *Mambi*
100. Lisema Gregory Mosenye - 620901 5670 087 - 4848 West Mand, Isipingo - *Letlotlo*
101. Arthur Zithulele Sithole - 500925 5664 084 - and his three minor children - Siyabonga Sithole - 850310 5247 089 - Bridget Nosipho Sithole - 891225 0230 081 - Sanelisiwe Sithole - 921018 0263 085 - PO Box 13022, Kwandengezi - *Ngcobo*
102. Nomathunjwa Job Maliwa - 570617 5324 083 - his wife - Margaret Batsaba Maliwa - 610809 0614 087 - and four minor children - Bongane Christopher Maliwa - 1981.07.02 - Africa Vusi Maliwa - 1984.11.22 - Sesi Violet Maliwa - 1987.04.03 - Zanele Joana Maliwa - 891111 0373 081 - House 275, Emdulwini Section, Tembisa - *Zikalala*
103. Mfaniselwa Amon Mkhize - 1936.09.04 - his wife - Hilda Mkhize - 330101 2116 082 - PO Box 177, Hammarsdale - *Meyiwa*
104. Lesley Mahlangu - 740514 5428 080 - 250 Mpane Street, Saulsville - *Gwebu*
105. Khaliphile Pali - 590821 5396 085 - 144 D Section, Duncan Village, East London - *Ntanjana*
106. Samuel Magalelele Matlou - 420407 5530 083 - his wife - Rahab Dimakatso Matlou - 610310 0852 082 - and three minor children - Ntswaki Precious Matlou - 1982.12.28 - Taschymagda Dipuo Matlou - 1985.03.08 - Pascali Dichaba Matlou - 911230 5246 088 - 501 Maokeng Extension, Tembisa - *Mokadi*
107. Moeketsi Simon Dichaba - 620721 5926 085 - 1045 Ntshabiseng Street, Qibing, Wepener - *Tshosane*
108. Masiya William Maake - 490707 5411 084 - PO Box 2, Driekop - *Mohlala*
109. Piet Jacob Maredi - 710808 5412 082 - House 1320, Mountainview, Pomhluzi, Middelburg - *Moloko*
110. Mayezi Esaiiah Labasa - 390101 5242 080 - his wife - Matshidiso Elizabeth Labasa - 450802 0273 080 - 4146 Phase 4, Itsoseng, Ga-Rankuwa - *Radebe*
111. Sidwell Ntokozo Mlondo - 641202 5655 086 - and his wife - Christina Soneni - 710909 0324 080 - PO Box 1012, Kwadlangezwa - *Mhlongo*
112. Ramlongo Rabson Sibasa - 310207 5179 086 - PO Box 21, Vhufuli - *Tshivhase*
113. Wenseslous Magi Ncemu - 691223 5341 088 - PO Box 10917, Umzinto - *Makhathini*

114. Javulani Million Hlungwane - 660119 5445 084 - 1223 Orlando East, Orlando - *Chauke*
115. Aarif AL-Ameen Essa Hardeo - 700809 5155 087 - 1 Lowcroft Place, Longcroft, Phoenix - *Essa*
116. John Alfred Valentine Poisson - 620220 5135 086 - his wife - Dianna Gloria Poisson - 540728 0127 087 - and two minor children - Joeleen Anna Poisson - 870228 0036 081 - Samuel James Valentine Poisson - 910609 5089 088 - 178 Cycas Road, Wentworth, Durban - *Valentine*

No. 516**29 March 1996**

BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

NOTICE OF RECTIFICATION

ASSUMPTION OF ANOTHER SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

Notice is hereby given that Entry No. 94 of Government Notice No. 425, which was published in *Government Gazette* No. 17028 dated 15 March 1996, is hereby rectified to read as follows:

1. Balise Elias Skhosana—560206 5405 08 4—1456 Stand, Moloto Village, kwaMhlanga—*Mtsweni*.

No. 517**29 Maart 1996**

AANNAME VAN ANDER VAN INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 26 VAN DIE WET OP REGISTRASIE VAN GEBOORTES EN STERFTES, 1992 (WET No. 51 VAN 1992)

Die Direkteur-generaal het ten opsigte van die volgende persone die verandering van hul van na die van in kursief gedruk, goedgekeur:

1. Taukobong John Sepeng—530428 5727 08 8—Posbus 79, Hammanskraal—*Dlamini*.
2. Johannes Petrus Grundeling—400327 5050 08 6—sy eggenote, Johanna Susanna Grudeling—450129 0019 08 5—Woonstel 3, Alexanderweg 59, Turf Club—*Grundelingh*.
3. Hilton Cecil Dempies—710228 5279 08 6—en sy eggenote, Deidré Joan Dempies—720116 0230 08 9—Albetrosstraat 6, Strand—*Bowers*.
4. Melodie Brechtje Bronkhorst—690114 0045 08 2—en haar minderjarige kind Leonie Bronkhorst—930724 0097 08 9—Posbus 34210, Erasmia—*Bezuidenhout*.
5. Lesiea John Mahorula—1 17062164—386 Ou Lokasie, Kroonstad—*Monamoleli*.
6. Nyathe Prins Mphuthi—751013 5488 08 9—Posbus 13590, Witsieshoek—*Thabethe*.
7. Elizabeth Mphuthi—730903 0795 08 0—Posbus 13590, Witsieshoek—*Thabethe*.
8. Rick Michaelson Ludick—461020 5057 08 8—Roy Campbellstraat 8, Sasolburg—*Michaelson*.
9. Jakob Baron—630924 5897 08 6—Posbus 7032, Noorder-Paarl—*Claasen*.
10. Johannes Piet Mtsweni—400808 5290 08 7—Posbus 43, Langkloof, Witbank—*Mdhluli*.
11. Nhlanhla Andries Lukhele—650310 5493 08 1—Posbus 27649, Sunnyside—*Shongwe*.

No. 518**29 March 1996**

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in italics:

1. Ramlongo Rabson Tshivhase—310207 5179 08 6—P.O. Box 21, Vhufuli—*Ramulongo Rabson*.
2. Wenseslous Magi Makhathini—691223 5341 08 8—P.O. Box 10917, Umzinto—*Wenceslaus Sipho Magi*.
3. Javulani Million Chauke—660119 5445 08 4—1223 Orlando East, Orlando—*Shisiki Million*.
4. Aarif Al-Ameen Essa Essa—700809 5155 08 7—1 Lowcroft Place, Longcroft, Phoenix—*Aarif*.
5. John Alfred Valentine Valentine—620220 5135 08 6—178 Cycas Road, Wentworth, Durban—*John Alfred*.
6. Sarah Nonhlanhla Ngcobo—460825 0160 08 8—2426 Hill Street, Pinetown—*Sarah Nonhlanhla*.
7. Benjamin Radiopelo Maphatho Maphathe—480616 6008 08 2—House 488 Block 5, Aliwal North—*Benjamin Radiopelo*.
8. Vassu Dhaver—681116 5254 08 1—84 Sastri Circle, Belvedere, Tongaat—*Vassu Sigamoney*.

No. 519

29 March 1996

BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

NOTICE OF RECTIFICATION

ASSUMPTION OF ANOTHER SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

Notice is hereby given that Entry No. 87 of Government Notice No. 425, which was published in *Government Gazette* No. 17028 dated 15 March 1996, is hereby rectified to read as follows:

1. Mahatshana Rxandie—550118 5653 08 8—his wife Nokwayiyo Victoria Rxandie—670610 0931 08 4—and two minor children Thadiwe Mbikeni—1989-05-15—Siviwe Mbikeni—911212 5321 08 7—37 Ngwevana Street, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth—**Mbekeni**.

No. 520

29 Maart 1996

VOORNAAMSVERANDERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 24 VAN DIE WET OP REGISTRASIE VAN GEBOORTES EN STERFTES, 1992 (WET No. 51 VAN 1992)

Die Direkteur-generaal het ten opsigte van die volgende persone die verandering van hul voorname na die voorname in kursief gedruk, goedgekeur:

1. Rick Michaelson Michaelson—461020 5057 08 8—Roy Campbellstraat 9, Sasolburg—**Warren Rick**.

No. 521

29 March 1996

BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

NOTICE OF RECTIFICATION

ASSUMPTION OF ANOTHER SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

Notice is hereby given that Entry No. 13 of Government Notice No. 425, which was published in *Government Gazette* No. 17028 dated 15 March 1996, is hereby rectified to read as follows:

1. Ayifaroe Maria Nemoaziba—580728 0786 08 1—and her minor child Motshidisi Millicent Nemoaziba—900907 0267 08 5—311 Phooko Section, Katlehong—**Mabungo**.

No. 522

29 March 1996

BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

NOTICE OF RECTIFICATION

ASSUMPTION OF ANOTHER SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

Notice is hereby given that Entry No. 50 of Government Notice No. 391, which was published in *Government Gazette* No. 17017 dated 8 March 1996, is hereby rectified to read as follows:

1. Jabulani Petrus Naledi—590807 5521 08 7—Poelong Village, Witsieshoek—**Mbatha**.

**DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY
DEPARTEMENT VAN WATERWESE EN BOSBOU**

No. 498

29 March 1996

GROOTFONTEIN SUBTERRANEAN WATER CONTROL DISTRICT: ESTABLISHMENT OF A SUBTERRANEAN WATER CONTROL BOARD AND ELECTION OF MEMBERS ON THE BOARD

It is hereby notified, in terms of Government Notice No. R. 62 of 15 January 1993, that the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry has determined that the Subterranean Water Control Board for the Grootfontein Subterranean Water Control District shall consist of (6) members. The vacancies on the Board shall be filled by the election of (3) members by the persons concerned within the District whilst the Minister will appoint (3) members of his choice.

Dr G. N. Bloem, Senior Administrative Officer in the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry has, in terms of the aforementioned Notice, been appointed by the Director-General: Water Affairs and Forestry returning officer for the election of members of the Subterranean Water Board for the Grootfontein Subterranean Water Control District. A nomination meeting for the election of such members will be held on Thursday, 18 April 1996 at 10:00 on the farm Trekdrift 360 JP, the farm of Mr I. Roodt, District of Lichtenburg. If more nominations are received than there are vacancies, an election will be held immediately.

A copy of the voters' roll prepared in terms of the afore-mentioned Notice is lying for inspection at the Post Office, the Magistrate's Office, and at the North West Co-operation at Lichtenburg.

Each voter in the Water Control District has, in respect of each vacancy for an elected member in respect of which a candidate is nominated at the election meeting, one vote for each 10 hectares or portion of 10 hectares of the total extent of the piece of land in relation to which his name has been included in the voters' roll, to a maximum of 20 votes: Provided that, in the case of a piece of land of which two or more persons are joint owners in undivided shares, each of those persons has the number of votes derived by dividing the extent in hectares of that piece of land by the number of persons being such owners and by dividing the result by 10 and rounding that result off the next integral number.

In the event that the owner of a piece of land is a company or other legal person, such owner shall be entitled to have the name of a nominee, who shall be a natural person, included in the voters' roll as his nominee, to act on behalf of that owner at the election meeting.

A voter may by a written power of attorney authorise any other person to be present at the election meeting to nominate persons as candidates for election and to vote on his behalf.

No. 498

29 Maart 1996

GROOTFONTEIN ONDERGRONDSE WATERBEHEERDISTRIK: INSTELLING VAN 'N ONDERGRONDSE WATERBEHEERRAAD EN VERKIESING VAN LEDE OP DIE RAAD

Hierby word ingevolge die bepalings van Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 62 van 15 Januarie 1993 bekendgemaak dat die Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou bepaal het dat die Ondergrondse Waterbeheerraad vir die Grootfontein Ondergrondse Waterbeheerdistrik uit (6) lede bestaan. Die vakatures op die Raad sal gevul word by wyse van die verkiesing van (3) lede deur belanghebbendes binne die Distrik terwyl die Minister (3) lede van sy keuse aanstel.

Dr. G. N. Bloem, Senior Administratiewe Beampte in die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou, is ingevolge voormelde Kennisgewing deur die Direkteur-generaal: Waterwese en Bosbou aangestel as kiesbeampte vir die verkiesing van lede van die Ondergrondse Waterbeheerraad vir die Grootfontein Ondergrondse Waterbeheerdistrik. 'n Nominasievergadering vir die verkiesing van sodanige lede sal op Donderdag, 18 April 1996 om 10:00 in die saal op die plaas Trekdrift 360 JP, die plaas van mnr. I. Roodt, distrik Lichtenburg, gehou word. Indien meer nominasies ontvang word as waarvoor daar vakatures is, sal 'n verkiesing dadelik gehou word.

'n Afskrif van die kieserslys wat ingevolge voorgemelde Kennisgewing opgestel is, lê by die Poskantoor, die Landdroskantoor en by die Noordwes Koöperasie te Lichtenburg ter insae.

Elke kieser in die Waterbeheerdistrik het, ten opsigte van elke vakature vir 'n verkose lid ten opsigte waarvan 'n kandidaat by die verkiesingsvergadering genomineer word, een stem vir elke 10 hektaar of gedeelte van 10 hektaar van die totale grootte van die stuk of stukke grond met betrekking waartoe sy naam in die kieserslys opgeneem is, tot 'n maksimum van 20 stemme. Met dien verstande dat, in die geval van 'n stuk grond waarvan twee of meer persone gesamentlike eienaars van onverdeelde aandele is, elkeen van daardie persone die getal stemme het wat verkry word deur die grootte in hektaar van daardie stuk grond te deel deur die getal persone wat aldus eienaar is en die resultaat deur 10 te deel en af te rond na die volgende heelgetal.

In die geval waar die eienaar van 'n stuk grond 'n maatskappy of ander regspersoon is, is sodanige eienaar daarop geregtig om die naam van 'n genomineerde wat 'n natuurlike persoon moet wees, in die kieserslys te laat opneem as sy genomineerde om namens daardie eienaar by die verkiesingsvergadering op te tree.

'n Kieser kan deur 'n skriftelike volmag enige ander persoon magtig om namens hom by die verkiesingsvergadering teenwoordig te wees om persone as kandidate vir verkiesing te nomineer en om te stem.

NOTICE 327 OF 1996

BOARD ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE TARIFF APPLICATIONS: LIST 8/96

The following applications concerning the Customs and Excise Tariff have been received by the Board on Tariffs and Trade. Any objections to or comments on these representations should be submitted to the Chairman, Board on Tariffs and Trade, Private Bag X753, Pretoria, 0001, within six weeks of the date of this notice. Attention is drawn to the fact that the rates of duty mentioned in the applications are those requested by the applicants and that the Board may, depending on its findings, recommend lower or higher rates of duty.

Reduction in the duty on:

The following frozen vegetables:

Tariff Heading	Description	Current rate of Duty	Requested rate of Duty
07.10	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:		
0710.21	Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	30%	10%
0710.22	Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>)	30%	10%
0710.40	Sweet corn	20%	10%
0710.80	Other vegetables:		
0710.80.90	Other	30%	10%
0710.90	Mixtures of vegetables	30%	10%

[BTT Ref. T5/2/1/3/1 (960016) Enquiries: Mrs B. Bieldt, Tel. No. (012) 310-9772]

Applicant:

Grower Brands CC, trading as Growers, P.O. Box 2872, Rivonia, 2128.

Withdrawal of the rebate facilities for:**Industry: Beverages, spirits and vinegar**

- (a) Black-currant juice and raspberry juice, for the manufacture of beverages. (Item 304.08/20.09/01.00)
- (b) Non-alcoholic compound preparations, for the manufacture of alcohol-free malt beer. (Item 304.08/21.06/01.00)
- (c) Tartaric acid, for the manufacture of wine. (Item 304.08/29.18/01.00)

Or

the substitution of rebate item 304.08/20.09/01.00, 304.08/21.06/01.00 and 304.08/29.18/01.00 for the following:

Industry: Beverages, spirits and vinegar

- (a) Black-currant juice and raspberry juice, for the manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages of heading No. 22.02. (Item 304.08/2009.80/01.06)
- (b) Non-alcoholic compound preparations, for the manufacture of alcohol-free beer made from malt, of heading No. 22.03. (Item 304.08/2106.90/01.06)
- (c) Tartaric acid, for the manufacture of wine of heading Nos. 22.05 and 22.06. (Item 304.08/2918.12/01.06)

[BTT Ref. T5/2/4/3/1 (950312) Enquiries: Ms P. Moopanar, Tel. (012) 310-9776]

Applicant:

The Board on Tariffs and Trade, Private Bag X 753, Pretoria, 0001.

General:

1. (a) Amendment of the description of rebate item 317.07/98.01/03.04 for the following:

"Drive axles, with differentials, whether or not included foundation brakes, wheel hubs and brake drums, for vehicles of a G.V.M. of 3 500 kg or more (other than vehicles for the transport of persons), and main axle housings, shafts and gears therefor, whether or not fitted with any components, in such quantities, at such times and subject to such conditions as the Director-General: Trade and Industry, on the recommendation of the Board on Tariffs and Trade, may allow by specific permit".
- (b) Amendment of the description of rebate item 317.07/98.01/03.04 of the following:

Drive axles with differentials, whether or not including foundation brakes, wheel hubs and brake drums, for vehicles of a G.V.M. of 15 000 kg or more, and main axle housings, shafts and gears, whether or not fitted with any components, in such quantities, at such times and subject to such conditions as the Director-General: Trade and Industry, on the recommendation of the Board on Tariffs and Trade, may allow by specific permit".

[BTT Ref. T5/2/17/3/1 (950348) Enquiries: Mrs I. Metz, Tel. (012) 310-9619]

Applicants:

- (a) Gearmax (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 388, Uitenhage, 6230.
- (b) AS Transmissions and Steerings (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 955, Boksburg, 1460.

2. Revision of the rate of duty on:

Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes, classifiable under tariff subheading 3207.40, at a rate of duty of 18 per cent *ad valorem*.

[BTT Ref. T5/2/6/2/1 (960038) Enquiries: Mrs C. Grové, Tel. (012) 310-9781]

Applicant:

Board on Tariffs and Trade, Private Bag X753, Pretoria, 0001.

List 7/96 was published under General Notice 296 of 15 March 1996.

KENNISGEWING 327 VAN 1996**RAAD OP TARIWE EN HANDEL**

DOEANE- EN AKSYNSTARIEFAANSOEKE: LYS 8/96

Onderstaande aansoeke betreffende die Doeane- en Aksynstarief is deur die Raad op Tariewe en Handel ontvang. Enige beswaar teen of kommentaar op hierdie versoë moet binne ses weke na die datum van hierdie kennisgewing aan die Voorsitter, Raad op Tariewe en Handel, Privaat Sak X753, Pretoria, 0001, gerig word. Die aandag word daarop gevestig dat die skale van reg wat in die aansoeke genoem word, dié is wat deur die applikante aangevra is en dat die Raad, afhange van sy bevindinge, hoër of laer skale van reg mag aanbeveel.

Verlaging van die reg op:

Die volgende bevrore groente:

Tariefpos	Beskrywing	Bestaande Skaal van Reg	Gevraagde Skaal van Reg
07.10	Groente (ongekook of deur stroom of in water gekook), bevrore:		
0710.21	Erte (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	30%	10%
0710.22	Bone (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>)	30%	10%
0710.40	Suikermielies	20%	10%
0710.80	Ander groente:		
0710.80.90	Ander	30%	10%
0710.90	Mengsels van groente	30%	10%

[RTH-verw. T5/2/1/3/1 (960016) Navrae: Mev. B. Biedt, Tel. No. (012) 310-9772]

Applikant:

Grower Brands BK, handeldrywende as Growers, P.O. Box 2872, Rivonia, 2128.

Intrekking van die kortingsvoorsiening vir:**Nywerheid: Dranke, spiritus en asyn**

- (a) Swartbessiesap en framboossap, vir die vervaardiging van dranke. (Item 304.08/20.09/01.00)
- (b) Nie-alkoholiese saamgestelde preparate, vir die vervaardiging van alkoholvrye moutbier. (Item 304.08/21.06/01.00)
- (c) Wynsteensuur, vir die vervaardiging van wyn. (Item 304.08/29.18/01.00)

Of

die vervaardiging van kortingitems 304.08/20.09/01.00, 304.08/21.06/01.00 en 304.08/29.18/01.00 deur die volgende:

- (a) Swartbessiesap en framboossap, vir die vervaardiging van nie-alkoholiese dranke, van subpos No. 22.02. (Item 304.08/20.09.80/01.06)
- (b) Nie-alkoholiese saamgestelde preparate, vir die vervaardiging van alkoholvrye bier gemaak van mout, van subpos No. 22.03. (Item 304.08/21.06.90/01.06)
- (c) Wynsteensuur, vir die vervaardiging van wyn, subpos Nos. 22.05 en 22.06. (Item 304.08/29.18.12/01.06)

[RTH-verw. T5/2/4/3/1 (950312) Navrae: Ms P. Moopanar, Tel. (012) 310-977

Applikant:

Die Raad op Tariewe en Handel, Privaat Sak X 753, Pretoria, 0001.

Algemeen:

1. (a) Wysiging van die beskrywing van kortingitem 317.07/98.01/03.04 deur die volgende:

"Dryfasse met ewenaars, hetsy al dan nie met fondamentremme, wielnawe en remtrommels, vir voertuie met 'n B.V.M. van 3 500 kg of meer (uitgesonderd voertuie vir die vervoer van persone) en hoofasomhulsels, asse en ratte daarvoor, hetsy met enige komponent toegegerus al dan nie, in sodanige hoeveelhede, op sodanige tye en onderworpe aan sodanige voorwaardes as wat die Direkteur-generaal: Handel en Nywerheid op aanbeveling van die Raad op Tariewe en Handel by bepaalde permit mag toelaat".

- (b) Wysiging van die beskrywing van kortingitem 317.07/98.01/03.04 deur die volgende:

"Dryfasse met ewenaars, hetsy al dan nie met fondamentremme, wielnawe en remtrommels, vir voertuie met 'n B.V.M. van 15 000 kg of meer, en hoofasomhulsels, asse en ratte daarvoor, hetsy met enige komponent toegegerus al dan nie, in sodanige hoeveelhede, op sodanige tye en onderworpe aan sodanige voorwaardes as wat die Direkteur-generaal: Handel en Nywerheid op aanbeveling van die Raad op Tariewe en Handel by bepaalde permit mag toelaat".

[RTH-verw. T5/2/17/3/1 (950348) Navrae: Mev. I. Metz, Tel. (012) 310-9619]

Applikante:

- (a) Gearmax (Pty) Ltd, Posbus 388, Uitenhage, 6230.
- (b) AS Transmissions and Steerings (Pty) Ltd, Posbus 955, Boksburg, 1460.

2. **Hersiening van die skaal van reg op:**

Sinterglas en ander glas in die vorm van poeier, korrels of vlokke, indeelbaar by tariefsubpos 3207.40, teen 'n skaal van reg van 18 persent *ad valorem*.

[RTH-verw. T5/2/6/2/1 (960038) Navrae: Mev. C. Grové, Tel. (012) 310-9781]

Applikant:

Raad op Tariewe en Handel, Privaat Sak X753, Pretoria, 0001.

Lys 7/96 is by Algemene Kennisgewing 296 van 15 Maart 1996 gepubliseer.

NOTICE 328 OF 1996**CUSTOMS AND EXCISE TARIFF APPLICATIONS: LIST 1/96 AND 2/96**

A. The following applications considered by the Board on Tariffs and Trade have not been supported:

Rebate of the duty on:

1. Goods of any description, for the manufacture of motor vehicle air-conditioners (Report 3630) (List 2/95).
2. Synthetic staple fibres, for the manufacture of non-wovens (Report 3632) (List 17/95).

B. The following applications for rebate of the duty in terms of item 470.03, which were considered by the Board on Tariffs and Trade, have been supported:

1. Components for the manufacture of evaporators, condensers, air-conditioner brackets and casings and receiver driers for export (Smiths Manufacturing).
2. Polypropylene film for the packaging of cigarettes for export (Mastermind Tobacco).
3. Woven fabric and accessories for the manufacture of men's, boys', ladies' and girls' jeans and ladies' skirts for export (Nova Clothing).
4. Ingredients for the manufacture of sweetener blends for export (Cape Confections).
5. Rust preventative paint for the manufacture of containers for export (Consani Engineering).
6. Components for the manufacture of containers for export (Consani Engineering).
7. 2,4-D (chlorophenoxy acetic acid) for the manufacture of herbicides for export (Rhône Poulenc).
8. Various chemicals for the manufacture of insecticides for export (Sumitomo Corporation).
9. Printed woven fabrics for the manufacture of a marquee tent for export (Barough Gold Blatt).
10. Lactose monohydrate to be refined into lactulose for export [Lacsa (Pty) Ltd].
11. Paprika for the manufacture of paprika powders for export (Agro Mills SA CC).
12. Textile fabrics for the manufacture of mattress protectors for export [Waikato (Pty) Ltd].

13. Loose tea for the packing thereof into bags for export (Lambrou International CC).
14. Fabric for the manufacture of shirts for export (El Apparel).
15. Woven polyethylene for the manufacture of flysheets for export [Sapchi (Pty) Ltd].
16. Components for the manufacture of trains for export [Transwerk (Salt River)].
17. Cover paper for the manufacture of exercise books for export (Pacific Paper).
18. Aluminium foil used in the packing of cigarettes for export (Mastermind Tobacco).
19. Unmanufactured tobacco for the manufacture of cigarettes for export (Mastermind Tobacco).
20. Plastic woven bags for packing of onions for export (Du Toit Groente).
21. Components for the manufacture of track suits, soccer jerseys and sweat tops for export (Prestige Lingerie).
22. Vanadium trioxide and carbon black for the manufacture of vanadium carbide for export (Vametco).
23. Components for the manufacture of conveyor belt rollers for export (Lorbrand CC).
24. Components for the manufacture of leather seat covers for export (Automotive Leather).
25. Knitted fabric and components for the manufacture of swimwear for export (NSN International CC).
26. Components for the manufacture of tyres, tubes and flaps for export (Gentyre Industries).
27. Processing of fabric for the manufacture of men's and women's wear for export [Nantex Textiles (Pty) Ltd].
28. Flexi tanks for the packaging of bulk liquids for export (Image Management Technologies).
29. Blending and packing of fruit juices for export (Valor Central Co-op Ltd).
30. Cherries used in the manufacture of canned fruit for export (Ashton Canning Company).
31. Maple syrup used in the manufacture of canned fruit for export (Ashton Canning Company).
32. Cold-rolled stainless steel coil for the manufacture of stainless steel containers (GEA Krugersdorp Eng.).
33. Components for the manufacture of containers for export (Henred Fruehauf).
34. Labels to be used in the packing of fruit for export (Outspan International).
35. Sisal weaving yarn for the manufacture of woven sisal matting and carpets for export [Rebuff (Pty) Ltd].
36. Frozen fish for the manufacture of dried fish for export (Anglo Mar Atlantis).
37. Yarn for the manufacture of infants' clothing for export (Charter Administrators).
38. Sodium-mercaptobenzthiazole for the manufacture of benzo-thiazyl-2-buthyl sulphamioleIDE (TBBS) for export [Bayer (Pty) Ltd].
39. Fabrics and accessories for the manufacture of clothing for export (B & L Textiles).
40. Components for the manufacture of projectiles for export (Naschem Div. of Denel).
41. Roof panels, floor boards, paint, thinners and corner casting for the manufacture of dry freight shipping containers for export (Camargue Transport Systems).
42. Locks, keys and other parts for the manufacture of sales and vault doors for export (First Safe).
43. Knitted fabric, woven fabric and packaging materials for the manufacture of clothing for export (Nantex Textiles).
44. Knitted fabric and accessories for the manufacture of clothing for export (Integrity Apparels).
45. Fabric and accessories for the manufacture of clothing for export [Tally (Pty) Ltd].
46. Frozen crocodile meat for the manufacture of vacuum-packed processed meat for export (Dr H. O. Penzhorn).
47. Printed paper bags for the packaging of charcoal for export (Servimec).
48. Components for the manufacture of clutches and parts thereof for export (SACHS).
49. Polyester yarn and polypropylene yarn for the manufacture of industrial woven strapping for export [Strapping Textile (Pty) Ltd].
50. Fabric and accessories for the manufacture of clothing for export (Drakensberg Clothing).
51. Woollen fabric for the manufacture of men's clothing for export (House of Monatic).
52. Components for the manufacture of switchgear for export (Relay Settings).
53. Titanium dioxide powder for the manufacture of potassium fluortitanite for export (Atomic Energy).
54. Screws for the manufacture of brackets for motor vehicles for export (Baisch Engineering).
55. Gold and articles of jewellery for the manufacture of gold jewellery for export (M. Oboler & Son).

List 12/95 was published under General Notice 59 of 26 January 1996.

KENNISGEWING 328 VAN 1996

DOEANE- EN AKSYNSTARIEFAANSOEKE: LYS 1/96 EN 2/96

A. Die volgende aansoeke wat deur die Raad op Tariewe en Handel oorweeg is, is nie gesteun nie:

Korting van die reg op:

1. Goedere van enige beskrywing, vir die vervaardiging van motorvoertuiglugreëlaars (Verslag 3630) (Lys 2/95).
2. Sintetiese stapelvelsels, vir die vervaardiging van veselvliesstowwe (Verslag 3632) (Lys 17/95).

B. Die volgende aansoeke om korting van die reg ingevolge item 470.03, wat deur die Raad op Tariewe en Handel oorweeg is, is gesteun:

1. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van verdampers, verdigters, lugreëlaarklampe en -omhulsels, en ontvangerdroërs vir uitvoer (Smiths Manufacturing).
2. Polipropileenfilm vir die verpakking van sigarette vir uitvoer (Mastermind Tobacco).
3. Weefstof en bybehore vir die vervaardiging van mans-, seuns-, dames- en dogterdenims, en damesrompe vir uitvoer (Nova Clothing).
4. Bestanddele vir die vervaardiging van versoetermengsels vir uitvoer (Cape Confections).
5. Roeswerende verf vir die vervaardiging van vraghouers vir uitvoer (Consani Engineering).
6. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van vraghouers vir uitvoer (Consani Engineering).
7. 2,4-D (chlorofenoksie-asetaat) vir die vervaardiging van plantdoders vir uitvoer (Rhone Poulenc).
8. Verskeie chemikalieë vir die vervaardiging van insekdoders vir uitvoer (Sumitomo Corporation).
9. Bestrykte weefstowwe vir die vervaardiging van 'n markiestent vir uitvoer (Barough Gold Blatt).
10. Laktose-monohidraat vir verwerking na laktulose vir uitvoer [Lacsa (Pty) Ltd].
11. Paprika vir die vervaardiging van paprika-poeiers vir uitvoer (Agro Mills SA CC).
12. Tekstielsewwe vir die vervaardiging van matrasbeskermers vir uitvoer [Waikato (Pty) Ltd].
13. Los tee vir die verpakking daarvan in sakke vir uitvoer (Lambrou International CC).
14. Stof vir die vervaardiging van hemde vir uitvoer (El Apparel).
15. Geweefde poliëtileen vir die vervaardiging van vlugskrifte vir uitvoer [Sapchi (Pty) Ltd].
16. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van treine vir uitvoer [Transwerk (Salt River)].
17. Papier vir die vervaardiging van skryfboeke vir uitvoer (Pacific Paper).
18. Aluminiumfoelie vir die gebruik daarvan in die verpakking van sigarette vir uitvoer (Mastermind Tobacco).
19. Onvervaardigde tabak vir die vervaardiging van sigarette vir uitvoer (Mastermind Tobacco).
20. Geweefde plastieksakke vir die verpakking van uie vir uitvoer (Du Toit Groente).
21. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van sweetpake, sokkertruie en oortrektruie vir uitvoer (Prestige Lingerie).
22. Vanadiumtrioksied en koolswart vir die vervaardiging van vanadiumkarbid vir uitvoer (Vametco).
23. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van vervoerbandrollers vir uitvoer (Lorbrand CC).
24. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van leersitplekoortreksels vir uitvoer (Automotive Leather).
25. Gebreide stowwe en komponente vir die vervaardiging van swemklere vir uitvoer (NSN International CC).
26. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van bande, binnebande en flappe vir uitvoer (Gentyre Industries).
27. Verwerking van materiaal vir die vervaardiging van mans- en vroueklere vir uitvoer [Nantex Textiles (Pty) Ltd].
28. Buigsame tenks vir die verpakking van grootmaatvloei-stowwe vir uitvoer (Image Management Technologies).
29. Vermenging en verpakking van vrugtesappe vir uitvoer (Valor Central Co-op Ltd).
30. Kersies gebruik in die vervaardiging van ingemaakte vrugte vir uitvoer (Ashton Canning Company).
31. Esdoringstroop gebruik in die vervaardiging van ingemaakte vrugte vir uitvoer (Ashton Canning Company).
32. Koudgewalste vlekvrystaalrolle vir die vervaardiging van vlekvrystaalhouers vir uitvoer (GEA Krugersdorp Eng.).
33. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van houers vir uitvoer (Henred Fruehauf).

34. Etiket gebruik in die verpakking van vrugte vir uitvoer (Outspan International).
35. Sisalweefgaring vir die vervaardiging van geweefde sisalmatstof en -matte vir uitvoer [Rebuff (Pty) Ltd].
36. Bevrore vis vir die vervaardiging van gedroogde vis vir uitvoer (Anglo Mar Atlantis).
37. Garing vir die vervaardiging van babaklere vir uitvoer (Charter Administrators).
38. Natriumkaptobensotiasool vir die vervaardiging van bensotiasiel-2-butielsulfenamied (TBBS) vir uitvoer [Bayer (Pty) Ltd].
39. Weefstowwe en bybehore vir die vervaardiging van klerasie vir uitvoer (B & L Textiles).
40. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van projektele vir uitvoer (Naschem-Afd. van Denel).
41. Dakpanele, vloerborde, verf, verdunner en hoekgietvorms vir die vervaardiging van droëvragskepingshouers vir uitvoer (Camargue Transport Systems),
42. Slotte, sleutels en ander onderdele vir die vervaardiging van kluisdeure vir uitvoer (First Safe).
43. Weefstowwe, breistowwe en verpakkingsmateriaal vir die vervaardiging van klerasie vir uitvoer (Nantex Textiles).
44. Breistowwe en bybehore vir die vervaardiging van klerasie vir uitvoer (Integrity Apparels).
45. Stof en bybehore vir die vervaardiging van klerasie vir uitvoer [Tally (Pty) Ltd].
46. Bevrore krokodilvleis vir die vervaardiging van verwerkte lugdigverpakte vleis vir uitvoer (Dr. H. O. Penzhorn).
47. Bedrukte papiersakke vir die verpakking van houtskool vir uitvoer [Servimec (Pty) Ltd].
48. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van koppelaars en onderdele daarvan vir uitvoer (SACHS).
49. Poliëster- en polipropyleengaring vir die vervaardiging van industriële geweefde band vir uitvoer [Strapping Textile (Pty) Ltd].
50. Weefstowwe en bybehore vir die vervaardiging van klerasie vir uitvoer (Drakensberg Clothing).
51. Wolweefstowwe vir die vervaardiging van mansklerasie vir uitvoer (House of Monatic).
52. Komponente vir die vervaardiging van skakeltuig vir uitvoer (Relay Settings).
53. Titaandioksiedpoeier vir die vervaardiging van kalium fluorititanaat vir uitvoer (Atomic Energy).
54. Skroewe vir die vervaardiging van klampe vir motorvoertuie vir uitvoer (Baisch Engineering).
55. Goud en juweliersware vir die vervaardiging van goue juweliersware vir uitvoer (M. Oboler & Son).

Lys12/95 is by Algemene Kennisgewing 59 van 26 Januarie 1996 gepubliseer.

NOTICE 329 OF 1996

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956

CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION

I, Deon Koen, Assistant Industrial Registrar, hereby notify, in terms of section 14 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, that I have cancelled the registration of the Democratic Integrated Municipal Employees Society with effect from 15 March 1996.

D. KOEN

Assistant Industrial Registrar

KENNISGEWING 329 VAN 1996

DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1956

INTREKKING VAN REGISTRASIE VAN 'N VAKVERENIGING

Ek, Deon Koen, Assistentnywerheidsregistrator, maak hiermee kragtens artikel 14 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, bekend dat ek die registrasie van die Democratic Integrated Municipal Employees Society met ingang van 15 Maart 1996 ingetrek het.

D. KOEN

Assistentnywerheidsregistrator

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 330 OF 1996

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

Statement of assets and liabilities as at 29 February 1996

	1996-02-29	1996-01-31	Change
	R	R	R
Liabilities			
Share capital.....	2 000 000	2 000 000	—
Reserve fund.....	140 584 532	140 584 532	—
Notes and coin in circulation	18 150 799 103	18 259 995 936	(109 196 833)
Deposits:			
Government	4 910 472 955	7 892 489 995	(2 982 017 040)
Banks	4 438 981 055	3 676 664 183	762 316 872
Other	332 552 731	233 078 560	99 474 171
Other liabilities	4 968 609 228	4 854 188 897	114 420 331
	32 943 999 604	35 059 002 103	(2 115 002 499)
Assets			
Gold	6 626 260 669	5 869 131 564	757 129 105
Foreign assets	8 090 492 621	9 581 603 096	(1 491 110 475)
Total gold and foreign assets	14 716 753 290	15 450 734 660	(733 981 370)
Domestic assets:			
Loans and advances:			
Government.....	—	—	—
Overnight loans	7 633 674 692	8 059 929 341	(426 254 649)
Other	1 404 201 204	1 395 411 627	8 789 577
Securities:			
Government.....	4 676 808 066	5 206 421 798	(529 613 732)
Other	163 424 191	143 734 164	19 690 027
Other assets	4 349 138 161	4 802 770 513	(453 632 352)
	32 943 999 604	35 059 002 103	(2 115 002 499)
Rand per fine ounce	R1 385,62	R1 333,61	R52,01
Gold holdings in fine ounces	4 782 163	4 400 935	381 228

C. J. SWANEPOEL,
General Manager.

Pretoria, 7 March 1996.

KENNISGEWING 330 VAN 1996

SUID-AFRIKAANSE RESERWEBANK

Staat van bates en laste soos op 29 Februarie 1996

	1996-02-29	1996-01-31	Verandering
	R	R	R
Laste			
Aandelekapitaal.....	2 000 000	2 000 000	—
Reserwefonds.....	140 584 532	140 584 532	—
Note en munt in omloop	18 150 799 103	18 259 995 936	(109 196 833)
Deposito's:			
Regering	4 910 472 955	7 892 489 995	(2 982 017 040)
Banke	4 438 981 055	3 676 664 183	762 316 872
Ander	332 552 731	233 078 560	99 474 171
Ander laste	4 968 609 228	4 854 188 897	114 420 331
	32 943 999 604	35 059 002 103	(2 115 002 499)

Bates

Goud.....	6 626 260 669	5 869 131 564	757 129 105
Buitelandse bates	8 090 492 621	9 581 603 096	(1 491 110 475)
Totaal aan goud en buitelandse bates	14 716 753 290	15 450 734 660	(733 981 370)
Binnelandse bates:			
Lenings en voorskotte:			
Regering	—	—	—
Oornaglenings	7 633 674 692	8 059 929 341	(426 254 649)
Ander	1 404 201 204	1 395 411 627	8 789 577
Sekuriteite:			
Regering	4 676 808 066	5 206 421 798	(529 613 732)
Ander	163 424 191	143 734 164	19 690 027
Ander bates	4 349 138 161	4 802 770 513	(453 632 352)
	32 943 999 604	35 059 002 103	(2 115 002 499)
Rand per fyn ons	R1 385,62	R1 333,61	R52,01
Goudbesit in fyn onse.....	4 782 163	4 400 935	381 228

C. J. SWANEPOEL,
Hoofbestuurder.

Pretoria, 7 Maart 1996.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 331 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR****LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956****APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION**

I, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Industrial Registrar, do hereby, in terms of section 4 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, give notice that an application for registration as a trade union has been received from the Maritime Industries Trade Union of South Africa. Particulars of the application are reflected in the subjoined table.

Any registered trade union which objects to the application is invited to lodge its objection in writing with me, c/o the Department of Labour, 123A Manpower Building, 215 Schoeman Street, Pretoria (postal address: Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001) within one month of the date of publication of this notice.

TABLE

Name of trade union: Maritime Industries Trade Union of South Africa.

Date on which application was lodged: 15 February 1996.

Interest and areas in respect of which application is made: All persons employed in the Maritime Undertaking in the Magisterial Districts of Durban, East London, Johannesburg, Lower Umfolozi, Mossel Bay, Port Elizabeth, Pretoria, The Cape and Vredenburg.

For the purposes hereof the above-named undertaking is defined as follows:

"maritime undertaking" means the undertaking in which employers and their employees are associated for the purpose of conducting business relating to maritime activities and/or providing services relevant thereto;

"maritime activities" include, but are not limited to—

- (a) Providing services associated with the arrival and/or departure and conveyance of passengers or goods by sea for reward;
- (b) off-shore prospecting and drilling for gas, oil or mineral recovery, including any support operation in connection therewith;
- (c) towing or salvaging operations;
- (d) dredging operations;
- (e) diving operations;
- (f) piloting operations;
- (g) anti-pollution operations;
- (h) sea fisheries protection;
- (i) oceanographic research;
- (j) lighthouse operations; and
- (k) coastguard operations.

Postal address of applicant: P.O. Box 1866, East London, 5200.

Office address of applicant: 9 Nahoon Crescent, Beacon Bay.

Attention is drawn to the following requirements of section 4 of the Act:

(a) The representativeness of any trade union which objects to the application shall in terms of section 4 (4) be determined on the facts as they existed at the date on which the application was lodged and, as far as membership is concerned, only members who were in good standing in terms of section 1 (2) of the Act as at the aforesaid date shall be taken into consideration.

(b) The procedure laid down in section 4 (2) must be followed in connection with any objection lodged.

H. C. SLABBERT
Industrial Registrar

KENNISGEWING 331 VAN 1996

DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1956

AANSOEK OM REGISTRASIE VAN 'N VAKVERENIGING

Ek, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Nywerheidsregistrator, maak ingevolge artikel 4 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, hierby bekend dat 'n aansoek om registrasie as 'n vakvereniging ontvang is van die Maritime Industries Trade Union of South Africa. Besonderhede van die aansoek word in onderstaande tabel verstrek.

Enige geregistreeerde vakvereniging wat teen die aansoek beswaar maak, word versoek om binne een maand na die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing sy beswaar skriftelik by my in te dien, p.a. die Departement van Arbeid, Mannekraggebou 123A, Schoemanstraat 215, Pretoria (posadres: Privaat Sak X117, Pretoria, 0001).

TABEL

Naam van vakvereniging: Maritime Industries Trade Union of South Africa.

Datum waarop aansoek ingedien is: 15 Februarie 1996.

Belange en gebiede ten opsigte waarvan aansoek gedoen word: Alle persone in diens in die Maritieme Onderneming in die landdrosdistrikte Die Kaap, Durban, Johannesburg, Oos-Londen, Lower Umfolozi, Mosselbaai, Port Elizabeth, Pretoria en Vredenburg.

Vir die doeleindes hiervan word die bogenoemde onderneming soos volg omskryf:

"Maritieme Onderneming" beteken die onderneming waarin werkgewers en hul werknemers met mekaar geassosieer is met die doel om besigheid te dryf wat verwant is aan maritieme aktiwiteite en/of die voorsiening van verwante dienste.

"maritieme werksaamhede" sluit in maar is nie beperk tot—

(a) Die voorsiening van dienste geassosieer met die arrivering en/of vertrek en vervoer van passasiers en goedere te see vir vergoeding;

(b) aflandige prospektering en boorwerk vir gas-, olie- of mineraalwinning, met inbegrip van enige ondersteuningsoperasie in verband daarmee;

(c) sleeptou- en bergingsoperasies;

(d) baggeroperasies;

(e) duikoperasies;

(f) inloodsoperasies;

(g) teenbesoedelingsoperasies;

(h) seevisserijbeskerming;

(i) oseanografiese navorsing;

(j) vuurtoringoperasies; en

(k) kuswagoperasies.

Posadres van applikant: Posbus 1866, Oos-Londen, 5200.

Kantooradres van applikant: Nahoonsingel 9, Beaconbaai.

Die aandag word gevestig op onderstaande vereistes van artikel 4 van die Wet:

(a) Die mate waarin 'n beswaarmakende vakvereniging verteenwoordigend is, word ingevolge artikel 4 (4) bepaal volgens die feite soos hulle bestaan het op die datum waarop die aansoek ingedien is, en wat die lidmaatskap betref, word alleen lede wat ingevolge artikel 1 (2) van die Wet op voormelde datum volwaardige lede was, in aanmerking geneem.

(b) Die prosedure voorgeskryf by artikel 4 (2) moet gevolg word in verband met 'n beswaar wat ingedien word.

H. C. SLABBERT
Nywerheidsregistrator
(29 March)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 332 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

16 PER CENT LOAN LEVY, 1994: CERTIFICATE No. 5666 FOR R11 700
ISSUED IN FAVOUR OF T. M. LOFTHEIM LIMITED

Application having been made to the Department of Finance for a duplicate of the above-mentioned certificate, the original having been lost or mislaid, notice is hereby given that unless the original certificate is produced at the Department of Finance, Private Bag X115, Pretoria, within four weeks from the date of publication of this notice, a duplicate as applied for, will be issued.

KENNISGEWING 332 VAN 1996**DEPARTEMENT VAN FINANSIES**

16 PERSENT LENINGSHEFFING, 1994: SERTIFIKAAT No. 5666 VIR R11 700
UITGEREIK TEN GUNSTE VAN T. M. LOFTHEIM LIMITED

Aangesien daar by die Departement van Finansies aansoek gedoen is om 'n duplikaat van bovermelde sertifikaat wat verloor of verlê is, word hierby bekendgemaak dat tensy die oorspronklike sertifikaat binne vier weke na die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing by die Departement van Finansies, Privaatsak X115, Pretoria, ingelewer word, die verlangde duplikaat uitgereik sal word.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 333 OF 1996

The Department of Finance hereby announces that transfer documents for registration in respect of the undermentioned Republic of South Africa Internal Registered Stock must be lodged with the Office of this Department at 301 Abattoir House, 50 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria, **not later than 15 April 1996** to qualify for the interest payment on 15 May 1996.

The registration of transfer documents thus handed in will be finalised on 24 April 1996 whereafter the registers will be closed until the date of the interest payment.

- Internal Registered Stock, 8,50 Per Cent, 1996 (R038).
- Internal Registered Stock, 9,25 Per Cent, 1999 (R050).
- Internal Registered Stock, 9,50 Per Cent, 2007 (R177).
- Internal Registered Stock, 9,75 Per Cent, 1999 (R049).
- Internal Registered Stock, 10,75 Per Cent, 1999 (R070).
- Internal Registered Stock, 11,00 Per Cent, 1997 (R064).

KENNISGEWING 333 VAN 1996

Die Departement van Finansies maak hiermee bekend dat oordragdokumente vir registrasie ten opsigte van die ondergemelde Republiek van Suid-Afrika Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte **nie later nie as 15 April 1996** by die Departement se kantoor te Abattoirhuis 301, Hamiltonstraat 50, Arcadia, Pretoria, ingelewer moet word ten einde vir die rentebetaling op 15 Mei 1996 te kwalifiseer.

Die registrasie van oordragdokumente aldus ingehandig sal op 24 April 1996 gefinaliseer word waarna die registers tot die dag van rentebetaling gesluit sal wees.

- Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 8,50 Persent, 1996 (R038).
- Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 9,25 Persent, 1999 (R050).
- Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 9,50 Persent, 2007 (R177).
- Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 9,75 Persent, 1999 (R049).
- Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 10,75 Persent, 1999 (R070).
- Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 11,00 Persent, 1997 (R064).

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 334 OF 1996

ANNEXURE F

[Regulation 7 (2) (a)]

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION OF PERSONS WHOM THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL INTENDS TO DECLARE TO HAVE BEEN GRANTED A RIGHT OF LEASEHOLD IN RESPECT OF SITES IN TERMS OF THE CONVERSION OF CERTAIN RIGHTS TO LEASEHOLD ACT, 1988

In terms of section 2 (5) of the Conversion of Certain Rights to Leasehold Act, 1988 (Act No. 81 of 1988), and of regulation 7 of the regulations made under section 9 of the Act, I, the Director-General of Housing and Local Government: Eastern Cape, hereby give notice that—

- (a) the persons referred to in the Schedule have been named in a determination as persons whom I intend to declare to have been granted a right of leasehold under section 52 (1) of the Black Communities Development Act, 1984 (Act No. 4 of 1984), in respect of the erf described opposite his name;
- (b) the Schedule indicates—
 - (i) whether or not the person so determined is the person appearing from the records of the local authority concerned to be the occupier of that erf, and
 - (ii) the proposed land use conditions to be imposed in respect of that erf;
- (c) any person who considers himself aggrieved by a determination in this notice may on or before **4 April 1996** appeal against that determination by approaching the Director-General at c/o QUEENSTOWN T.L.C., 2C KOMANI STREET/PRIVATE BAG X7111, QUEENSTOWN; and
- (d) that the person concerned shall be declared to have been granted a right of leasehold in respect of the erf concerned, subject to any decision of the Administrator on appeal in relation to a particular erf.

SCHEDULE

Erf	Person(s) to whom it is intended to grant leasehold	Whether such person(s) is/are the person(s) appearing from local authority record to be the occupier(s)	Proposed land use
1339	Nontentente Eunice Sagela (full names) 340101 1560 08 0 (identity number) 01/01/1934 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
1347	Xolela Allen Mona Vundla (full names) 451004 5274 08 5 (identity number) 04/10/1945 (date of birth) and (community of property marriage) Phylis Nokuzola Vundla (full names) Unknown (identity number) 25/01/1960 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
1788	Magugwana Harry Hloyi (full names) 280611 5207 08 4 (identity number) 11/06/1928 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential

Erf	Person(s) to whom it is intended to grant leasehold	Whether such person(s) is/are the person(s) appearing from local authority record to be the occupier(s)	Proposed land use
2066	Monde Hokolo (full names) 501122 5653 08 0 (identity number) 22/11/1950 (date of birth) and (community of property marriage) Xoliswa Sybil Hokolo (full names) 561028 0700 08 0 (identity number) 28/10/1956 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
2147	James Kahla (full names) 381229 5257 08 8 (identity number) 29/12/1938 (date of birth) and (community of property marriage) Nozibele Mavis Kahla (full names) 440107 0458 08 4 (identity number) 07/01/1944 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
2177	Nomaliza Betty Boskati (full names) 320304 0157 08 0 (identity number) 04/03/1932 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
2386	Nompumelelo Constance Mbekwa (full names) 430928 0394 08 2 (identity number) 28/09/1943 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
2480	Nombulelo Magnolia Ndlebe (full names) 460205 0472 08 2 (identity number) 05/02/1946 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
2487	Nyathi Ellison Mkumathela (full names) Unknown (identity number) 20/12/1928 (date of birth) and (community of property marriage) Nongqungqutela Gladys Mkumathela (full names) 360127 0229 08 3 (identity number) 27/01/1936 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential

Erf	Person(s) to whom it is intended to grant leasehold	Whether such person(s) is/are the person(s) appearing from local authority record to be the occupier(s)	Proposed land use
2512	Nyathi Ellison Mkumathela (full names) Unknown (identity number) 20/12/1928 (date of birth) and (community of property marriage) Nongqungqutela Gladys Mkumathela (full names) 360127 0229 08 3 (identity number) 27/01/1936 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
2609	Xolela Roberto Mzimkulu (full names) 440628 5422 08 0 (identity number) 28/06/1944 (date of birth) and (community of property marriage) Nokuzola Patricia Mzimkulu (full names) 570810 0831 08 3 (identity number) 10/08/1957 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
3813	Christian Zita (full names) 210615 5204 08 7 (identity number) 15/06/1921 (date of birth) and (community of property marriage) Nofeluna Felicia Zita (full names) Unknown (identity number) 09/08/1945 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
4542	Nomayu Nowest Georginah Sana (full names) 360212 0290 08 5 (identity number) 12/02/1936 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
4564	Lilikazi Angelinah Mgidi (full names) 330101 0517 08 3 (identity number) 01/01/1933 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential
4669	Zonisele Kewuti (full names) 270208 5149 08 5 (identity number) 08/02/1972 (date of birth) and (community of property marriage) Entiwe Noorange Dinah Kewuti (full names) 320720 0174 08 2 (identity number) 20/07/1932 (date of birth)	Yes	Residential

KENNISGEWING 334 VAN 1996

AANHANGSEL F

[Regulasie 7 (2) (a)]

KENNISGEWING VAN BEPALING VAN PERSONE WAT DIE DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL VOORNEMENS IS OM TE VERKLAAR 'N REG VAN HUURPAG VERLEEN TE GEWEES HET TEN OPSIGTE VAN PERSELE INGEVOLGE DIE WET OP DIE OMSETTING VAN SEKERE REGTE IN HUURPAG, 1988

Ingevolge artikel 2 (5) van die Wet op die Omsetting van Sekere Regte in Huurpag, 1988 (Wet No. 81 van 1988), en regulasie 7 van die regulasies ingevolge artikel 9 van die Wet, gee ek, die Direkteur-generaal van die Kaapse Provinsiale Administrasie, hierby kennis dat—

- (a) die persone in die Bylae vermeld, in 'n bepaling genoem as persone wat ek van voorneme is om te verklaar 'n reg van huurpag ingevolge artikel 52 (1) van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Swart Gemeenskappe, 1984 (Wet No. 4 van 1984), verleen te gewees het met betrekking tot die perseel teenoor sy naam beskryf;
- (b) die Bylae aandui—
 - (i) of die persoon of persone aldus bepaal, die persoon of persone is wat uit die rekords van die betrokke plaaslike owerheid blyk die okkupeerder of okkupeerders van daardie perseel te wees al dan nie, en
 - (ii) wat die voorgestelde grondgebruikvoorwaardes is wat ten opsigte van daardie perseel opgelê gaan word;
- (c) 'n persoon wat hom veronreg ag deur 'n bepaling in hierdie kennisgewing, op of voor **4 April 1996** appèl moet aanteken teen daardie bepaling deur die Direkteur-generaal, p/a QUEENSTOWN OORGANGSRAAD, KOMANISTRAT 2C/PRIVAATSAK X7111, QUEENSTOWN, te nader; en
- (d) die betrokke persoon of persone verklaar word 'n reg van huurpag verleen te gewees het ten opsigte van die betrokke perseel, onderworpe aan enige besluit van die Administrateur by appèl met betrekking tot 'n bepaalde perseel.

BYLAE

Erf	Persoon/persone ten opsigte van wie dit die voorneme is om huurpag toe te ken	Of sodanige persoon/persone die persoon/persone is wat uit die rekords van die plaaslike owerheid blyk die okkupeerder/s te wees	Voorgestelde grondgebruik
1339	Nontentente Eunice Sagela (volle name) 340101 1560 08 0 (identiteitsnommer) 01/01/1934 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
1347	Xolela Allen Mona Vundla (volle name) 451004 5274 08 5 (identiteitsnommer) 04/10/1945 (geboortedatum) en (indien binne gemeenskap getroud) Phylis Nokuzola Vundla (volle name) Onbekend (identiteitsnommer) 25/01/1960 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
1788	Magugwana Harry Hloyi (volle name) 280611 5207 08 4 (identiteitsnommer) 11/06/1928 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel

Erf	Persoon/persone ten opsigte van wie dit die voorneme is om huurpag toe te ken	Of sodanige persoon/persone die persoon/persone is wat uit die rekords van die plaaslike owerheid blyk die okkupeerder/s te wees	Voorgestelde grondgebruik
2066	Monde Hokolo (volle name) 501122 5653 08 0 (identiteitsnommer) 22/11/1950 (geboortedatum) en (indien binne gemeenskap getroud) Xoliswa Sybil Hokolo (volle name) 561028 0700 08 0 (identiteitsnommer) 28/10/1956 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
2147	James Kahla (volle name) 381229 5257 08 8 (identiteitsnommer) 29/12/1938 (geboortedatum) en (indien binne gemeenskap getroud) Nozibele Mavis Kahla (volle name) 440107 0458 08 4 (identiteitsnommer) 07/01/1944 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
2177	Nomaliza Betty Boskati (volle name) 320304 0157 08 0 (identiteitsnommer) 04/03/1932 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
2386	Nompumelelo Constance Mbekwa (volle name) 430928 0394 08 2 (identiteitsnommer) 28/09/1943 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
2480	Nombulelo Magnolia Ndlebe (volle name) 460205 0472 08 2 (identiteitsnommer) 05/02/1946 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
2487	Nyathi Ellison Mkumathela (volle name) Onbekend (identiteitsnommer) 20/12/1928 (geboortedatum) en (indien binne gemeenskap getroud) Nongqungqutela Gladys Mkumathela (volle name) 360127 0229 08 3 (identiteitsnommer)) 27/01/1936 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel

Erf	Persoon/personne ten opsigte van wie dit die voorneme is om huurpag toe te ken	Of sodanige persoon/personne die persoon/personne is wat uit die rekords van die plaaslike owerheid blyk die okkupeerder/s te wees	Voorgestelde grondgebruik
2512	Nyathi Ellison Mkumathela (volle name) Onbekend (identiteitsnommer) 20/12/1928 (geboortedatum) en (indien binne gemeenskap getroud) Nongqungqutela Gladys Mkumathela (volle name) 360127 0229 08 3 (identiteitsnommer) 27/01/1936 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
2609	Xolela Roberto Mzimkulu (volle name) 440628 5422 08 0 (identiteitsnommer) 28/06/1944 (geboortedatum) en (indien binne gemeenskap getroud) Nokuzola Patricia Mzimkulu (volle name) 570810 0831 08 3 (identiteitsnommer) 10/08/1957 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
3813	Christian Zita (volle name) 210615 5204 08 7 (identiteitsnommer) 15/06/1921 (geboortedatum) en (indien binne gemeenskap getroud) Nofeluna Felicia Zita (volle name) Onbekend (identiteitsnommer) 09/08/1945 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
4542	Nomayu Nowest Georginah Sana (volle name) 360212 0290 08 5 (identiteitsnommer) 12/02/1936 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
4564	Lilikazi Angelinah Mgidi (volle name) 330101 0517 08 3 (identiteitsnommer) 01/01/1933 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel
4669	Zonisele Kewuti (volle name) 270208 5149 08 5 (identiteitsnommer) 08/02/1972 (geboortedatum) en (indien binne gemeenskap getroud) Entiwe Noorange Dinah Kewuti (volle name) 320720 0174 08 2 (identiteitsnommer) 20/07/1932 (geboortedatum)	Ja	Residensieel

NOTICE 335 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

DETERMINATION OF SEAT OF THE LABOUR COURT

It is hereby notified that the Minister of Justice, acting on the advice of the National Economic Development and Labour Council, has under section 156 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995), determined Johannesburg as the seat of the Labour Court.

A. M. OMAR**Minister of Justice**

KENNISGEWING 335 VAN 1996**DEPARTEMENT VAN JUSTISIE**

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1995

BEPALING VAN SETEL VAN DIE ARBEIDSHOF

Hierby word bekendgemaak dat die Minister van Justisie, handelende op advies van die Nasionale Ekonomiese Ontwikkelings- en Arbeidsraad, kragtens artikel 156 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1995 (Wet No. 66 van 1995), Johannesburg as die setel van die Arbeidshof bepaal het.

A. M. OMAR**Minister van Justisie**

(29 March 1996/29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 336 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956

CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION

I, Deon Koen, Assistant Industrial Registrar, hereby notify, in terms of section 14 (1) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, that as I have reason to believe that the Transvaal Leather and Allied Trades Industrial Union is not functioning as a trade union, its registration will be cancelled unless cause to the contrary is shown within a period of 30 days from the date of publication of this notice.

D. KOEN,**Assistant Industrial Registrar**

KENNISGEWING 336 VAN 1996**DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID**

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1956

INTREKKING VAN REGISTRASIE VAN 'N VAKVERENIGING

Ek, Deon Koen, Assistentnywerheidsregistrator, maak hierby kragtens artikel 14 (1) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, bekend dat aangesien ek rede het om te vermoed dat die Transvaal Leather and Allied Trades Industrial Union nie as vakvereniging funksioneer nie, sy registrasie ingetrek sal word, tensy redes daarteen binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing aangevoer word nie.

D. KOEN**Assistentnywerheidsregistrator**

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 337 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR****LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956**

It is hereby notified for general information in terms of section 17 (8) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, that the President of the Industrial Court, duly authorised thereto by the Minister of Labour, has appointed **Mrs N. A. Zondi** to the Industrial Court to be an additional member for the purpose of performing such functions to the Court as the President may from time to time direct.

KENNISGEWING 337 VAN 1996**DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID****WET OP ARBEIDSVARHOUDINGE, 1956**

Hierby word ingevolge artikel 17 (8) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, vir algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat die President van die Nywerheidshof, behoorlik daartoe gemagtig deur die Minister van Arbeid, **mev. N. A. Zondi** as 'n bykomende lid van die Nywerheidshof aangestel het met die doel om sodanige werksaamhede van die Hof te verrig as wat die President van tyd tot tyd gelas.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 338 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR****LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956**

It is hereby notified for general information in terms of section 17 (8) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, as construed by the Agricultural Labour Act, 1993, that the President of the Agricultural Labour Court, duly authorised thereto by the Minister of Labour, has appointed **Mrs N. A. Zondi** to the Agricultural Labour Court to be an additional member for the purpose of performing such functions of the Court as the President may from time to time direct.

KENNISGEWING 338 VAN 1996**DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID****WET OP ARBEIDSVARHOUDINGE, 1956**

Hierby word ingevolge artikel 17 (8) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, soos vertolk deur die Wet op Landbou-arbeid, 1993, vir algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat die President van die Landbou-arbeidshof, behoorlik daartoe gemagtig deur die Minister van Arbeid, **mev. N. A. Zondi** as 'n bykomende lid van die Landbou-arbeidshof aangestel het met die doel om sodanige werksaamhede van die Hof te verrig as wat die President van tyd tot tyd gelas.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 343 OF 1996**BANKS ACT, No. 94 OF 1990****CONSENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 34 OF THE BANKS ACT, 1990, FOR A FOREIGN INSTITUTION TO ESTABLISH A REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE WITHIN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA: HAMBROS BANK LIMITED**

Notice is hereby given, for general information, in accordance with the provisions of section 30 of the Banks Act, 1990, that **HAMBROS BANK LIMITED**, an institution that lawfully conducts business similar to the business of a bank in the United Kingdom, has been granted permission by the Registrar of Banks, in terms of section 34 of the Banks Act, 1990, to establish a representative office within the Republic of South Africa, with effect from 6 March 1996. The representative office referred to above is, however, not authorised to conduct the business of a bank in the Republic of South Africa.

KENNISGEWING 343 VAN 1996

BANKWET, No. 94 VAN 1990

GOEDKEURING KRAGTENS ARTIKEL 34 VAN DIE BANKWET, 1990, AAN 'N BUITELANDSE INSTELLING OM 'N VERTEENWOORDIGENDE KANTOOR IN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA TE VESTIG: HAMBROS BANK LIMITED

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 30 van die Bankwet, 1990, ter algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat die Registrateur van Banke goedkeuring kragtens artikel 34 van die Bankwet, 1990, aan HAMBROS BANK LIMITED, 'n instelling wat wettig in die Verenigde Koninkryk 'n bedryf soortgelyk aan die bedryf van 'n bank beoefen, verleen het om 'n verteenwoordigende kantoor in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika te vestig met ingang van 6 Maart 1996. Bovermelde instelling is egter nie gemagtig om die bedryf van 'n bank in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika te beoefen nie.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 344 OF 1996

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956

CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION OF AN INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL

I, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Industrial Registrar, hereby notify, in terms of section 34 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, that the registration of the Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade, Border, is hereby cancelled.

H. C. SLABBERT

Industrial Registrar

KENNISGEWING 344 VAN 1996

DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1956

INTREKKING VAN REGISTRASIE VAN 'N NYWERHEIDSRAAD

Ek, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Nywerheidsregistrateur, maak hierby kragtens artikel 34 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, bekend dat die registrasie van die Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade, Border, hierby ingetrek word.

H. C. SLABBERT

Nywerheidsregistrateur

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 345 OF 1996

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956

CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION OF THE INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL FOR THE HAIRDRESSING TRADE (BORDER)

I, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Industrial Registrar, hereby in terms of section 34 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, appoint those persons who are the nominated or elected representatives of the employers' organisation and trade union which are the parties to the Industrial Council for the Hairdressing and Cosmetology Trade (Semi-National) and who constitute the council of the aforementioned Industrial Council, to administer the Agreement of the Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade (Border), until expiry thereof on 31 December 1998.

H. C. SLABBERT

Industrial Registrar

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 346 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956

CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION OF AN INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL

I, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Industrial Registrar, hereby notify, in terms of section 34 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, that the registration of the Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage, is hereby cancelled.

H. C. SLABBERT**Industrial Registrar****KENNISGEWING 346 VAN 1996****DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID**

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1956

INTREKKING VAN REGISTRASIE VAN 'N NYWERHEIDSRAAD

Ek, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Nywerheidsregistrateur, maak hierby kragtens artikel 34 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, bekend dat die registrasie van die Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage, hierby ingetrek word.

H. C. SLABBERT**Nywerheidsregistrateur**

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 347 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956

**CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION OF AN INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL FOR THE HAIRDRESSING TRADE
(PORT ELIZABETH AND UITENHAGE)**

I, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Industrial Registrar, hereby in terms of section 34 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, appoint those persons who are the nominated or elected representatives of the employers' organisation and trade union which are the parties to the Industrial Council for the Hairdressing and Cosmetology Trade (Semi-National) and who constitute the Council of the aforementioned Industrial Council, to administer the Agreement of the Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade (Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage), until expiry thereof on 31 December 1998.

H. C. SLABBERT**Industrial Registrar**

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 348 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICES ACT, 1993 (ACT No. 60 OF 1993)

APPLICATIONS FOR THE GRANT/AMENDMENT OF INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE LICENCES

Pursuant to the provisions of section 16 (1) of Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulations 14 (1) and 14 (2) of the International Air Services Regulations, 1994, it is hereby notified for general information that the applications, details of which appear in the Schedule hereto, will be considered by the International Air Services Council (Council).

Representations in accordance with section 16 (3) of Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulation 25 (1) of the International Air Services Regulations, 1994, against or in favour of an application, should reach the Chairman of the Council at Private Bag X90 Pretoria, 0001, within 28 days of the date of publication hereof. It must be stated whether the party or parties making such representation is/are prepared to be present or represented at the possible hearing of the application.

The Council will cause notice of the time, date and place of the proceedings to be given in writing to the applicant and to parties who have made representations as aforesaid and who desire to be present or represented at the hearing.

SCHEDULE 1**APPLICATIONS FOR THE GRANT OF LICENCES**

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of international air service to which application pertains. (E) Category or kind of aircraft to which application pertains. (F) Airport from and the airport to which flights will be undertaken. (G) Area to be served. (H) Frequency of flights.

(A) Bop Air (Pty) Ltd; Sun Air. (B) Private Bag X145, Johannesburg International Airport, 1627. (C) Class I. (D) Type S1 and S2. (E) Category A1 and A2. (F) and (H) Pilansberg Airport to Victoria Falls; 3 (three) return flights per week.

(A) Bop Air (Pty) Ltd; Sun Air. (B) Private Bag X145, Johannesburg International Airport, 1627. (C) Class II. (D) Type N1 and N4. (E) Category A1 and A2. (G) In respect of Licence Type N1: Africa-wide (excluding the Republic of South Africa). In respect of Licence Type N4: Zambia and Zimbabwe.

KENNISGEWING 348 VAN 1996**DEPARTEMENT VAN VERVOER**

WET OP INTERNASIONALE LUGDIENSTE, 1993 (WET No. 60 VAN 1993)

AANSOEKE OM DIE TOESTAAN/WYSIGING VAN INTERNASIONALE LUGDIENSLISENSIES

Hierby word ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 16 (1) van Wet No. 60 van 1993 en regulasies 14 (1) en 14 (2) van die Regulasies vir Internasionale Lugdiens, 1994, vir algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat die Raad op Internasionale Lugdiens (Raad) die aansoeke, waarvan die besonderhede in die Bylae hieronder verskyn, sal oorweeg.

Vertoë ingevolge artikel 16 (3) van Wet No. 60 van 1993 en regulasie 25 (1) van die Regulasies vir Internasionale Lugdiens, 1994, teen of ten gunste van 'n aansoek moet die Voorsitter van die Raad, Privaat Sak X193, Pretoria, 0001, binne 28 dae na die datum van publikasie hiervan bereik. Daarin moet gemeld word of die persoon of persone wat aldus verhoë rig bereid is om die moontlike verhoor van die aansoek by te woon of om verteenwoordig te word.

Die Raad sal reël dat kennis van die datum, tyd en plek van die verrigtinge skriftelik gegee word aan die aansoeker en al die persone wat aldus verhoë gerig het en wat verlang om aldus teenwoordig of verteenwoordig te wees.

BYLAE 1**AANSOEKE OM DIE TOESTAAN VAN LISENSIES**

(A) Volle naam, van en handelsnaam van aansoeker. (B) Volle besigheids- of woonadres van aansoeker. (C) Klas lisensie waarom aansoek gedoen word. (D) Tipe internasionale lugdiens waarop aansoek betrekking het. (E) Kategorie of soort lugvaartuig waarop aansoek betrekking het. (F) Lughawe van waar en die lughawe waarheen vlugte onderneem sal word. (G) Gebied wat bedien gaan word. (H) Gereeldheid van vlugte.

(A) Bop Air (Edms.) Bpk.; Sun Air. (B) Privaat Sak X145, Johannesburg Internasionale Lughawe, 1627. (C) Klas I. (D) Tipe S1 en S2. (E) Kategorie A1 en A2. (F) en (H) Pilansberg lughawe na Victoria-Val; 3 (drie) retoervlugte per week.

(A) Bop Air (Edms.) Bpk.; Sun Air. (B) Privaat Sak X145, Johannesburg Internasionale Lughawe, 1627. (C) Klas II. (D) Tipe N1 en N4. (E) Kategorie A1 en A2. (G) Ten opsigte van Lisensietipe N1: Afrika-wyd (uitgesonderd die Republiek van Suid-Afrika). Ten opsigte van Lisensietipe N4: Zambië en Zimbabwe.

29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 349 OF 1996**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 115 of 1990)

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Services Regulations, 1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the application details of which appear in the Schedule hereto, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council.

Representations in accordance with section 15 (3) of Act No. 115 of 1990 in support of, or in opposition to, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council, Private Bag X193, Pretoria, 0001, within 21 days of the date of publication hereof.

SCHEDULE 1**APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OF LICENCE**

(A) Full name and trade name of applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of air service to which application applies. (E) Category of aircraft to which application applies.

(A) Azur Aerial Work CC, Azur Aerial Work CC. (B) P.O. Box 1214, Silverton, 0127. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3 and G4. (E) Category A4.

KENNISGEWING 349 VAN 1996**DEPARTEMENT VAN VERVOER****WET OP DIE LISENSIËRING VAN LUGDIENSTE, 1990 (WET No. 115 VAN 1990)**

Hierby word ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 15 (1) (b) van Wet No. 115 van 1990 en regulasie 8 van die Regulasies vir Binnelandse Lugdienste, 1991, vir algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat die Lugdienslisensiëringsraad die aansoeke waarvan besonderhede in die Bylaes hieronder verskyn, sal oorweeg.

Vertoë ingevolge artikel 15 (3) van Wet No. 115 van 1990 ter ondersteuning of bestryding van 'n aansoek moet die Lugdienslisensiëringsraad, Privaat Sak X193, Pretoria, 0001, binne 21 dae na die datum van publikasie hiervan bereik.

BYLAE 1**AANSOEK OM DIE TOESTAAN VAN LISENSIE**

(A) Volle naam en handelsnaam van aansoeker. (B) Volle besigheids- of woonadres van aansoeker. (C) Klas lisensie waarom aansoek gedoen word. (D) Tipe lugdiens waarop aansoek betrekking het. (E) Kategorie lugvaart waarop aansoek betrekking het.

(A) Azur Aerial Work BK, Azur Aerial Work BK. (B) Posbus 1214, Silverton, 0127. (C) Klas III. (D) Tipe G3 en G4. (E) Kategorie A4.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 351 OF 1996**BOARD ON TARIFFS AND TRADE****CUSTOMS AND EXCISE TARIFF APPLICATIONS: LIST 9/96**

The following applications concerning the Customs and Excise Tariff have been received by the Board on Tariffs and Trade. Any objections to or comments on these representations should be submitted to the Chairman, Board on Tariffs and Trade, Private Bag X753, Pretoria, 0001, within six weeks of the date of this notice. Attention is drawn to the fact that the rates of duty mentioned in the applications are those requested by the applicants and that the Board may, depending on its findings, recommend lower or higher rates of duty.

Increase in the duty on:

Electric smoothing irons, classifiable under tariff subheading 8516.40, from 20 per cent *ad valorem* to 30 per cent *ad valorem*.

[BTT Ref. T5/2/16/3/7 (960010). Enquiries: Mr G. B. Fourie, Tel. (012) 310-9679]

Applicant:

Nu-World Industries (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 8964, Johannesburg, 2000.

Rebate of the duty on:

Strips of polytetrafluoroethylene, classifiable under tariff subheading 3920.99.25, gaskets, washers and other seals, classifiable under tariff subheading 4016.93.90, electric heating resistors, classifiable under tariff subheading 8516.80.90, switches, classifiable under tariff subheadings 8536.50.45, 8536.50.45 and 8536.90.90, electric conductors, classifiable under tariff subheading 8544.41, and thermostats, classifiable under tariff subheading 9032.10.10, for the manufacture of electric smoothing irons.

[BTT Ref. T5/2/16/3/7 (960010). Enquiries: Mr G. B. Fourie, Tel. (012) 310-9670.]

Applicant:

Nu-World Industries (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 8964, Johannesburg, 2000.

List 8/96 was published under General Notice 327 of 29 March 1996.

KENNISGEWING 351 VAN 1996**RAAD OP TARIWE EN HANDEL****DOEANE- EN AKSYNSTARIEFAANSOEKE: LYS 9/96**

Onderstaande aansoeke betreffende die Doeane- en Aksynstarief is deur die Raad op Tariewe en Handel ontvang. Enig beswaar teen of kommentaar op hierdie verhoë moet binne ses weke na die datum van hierdie kennisgewing aan die Voorsitter Raad op Tariewe en Handel, Privaatsak X753, Pretoria, 0001, gerig word. Die aandag word daarop gevestig dat die skale van reg wat in die aansoeke genoem word, dié is wat deur die applikante aangevra is en dat die Raad, afhangende van sy bevindinge, hoër of laer skale van reg mag aanbeveel.

Verhoging van die reg op:

Elektriese strykkysters, indeelbaar by tariefsubpos 8516.40, van 20 persent *ad valorem* na 30 persent *ad valorem*.

[RTH-verw. T5/2/16/3/7 (960010). Navrae: Mnr. G. B. Fourie, Tel. (012) 310-9670.]

Appikant:

Nu-World Industries (Edms.) Bpk., Posbus 8964, Johannesburg, 2000.

Korting van die reg op:

Reep van politetrafluoreteleen, indeelbaar by tariefsubpos 3920.99.25, pakstukke, wasters en ander seëls, indeelbaar by tariefsubpos 4016.93.90, elektriese verhittingsweerstande indeelbaar by tariefsubposte 8516.80.90, 8536.50.45 en 8536.90.90, elektriese geleiers, indeelbaar by tariefsubpos 8544.41, en termostate, indeelbaar by tariefsubpos 9032.10.10, vir die vervaardiging van elektriese strykkysters.

[RTH-verw. T5/2/16/3/7 (960010). Navrae: Mnr. G. B. Fourie, Tel. (012) 310-9670.]

Appikant:

Nu-World Industries (Edms.) Bpk., Posbus 8964, Johannesburg, 2000.

Lys 8/96 is by Algemene Kennisgewing 327 van 29 Maart 1996 gepubliseer.

(29 March 1996/29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 353 OF 1996**COMMISSION ON REMUNERATION OF REPRESENTATIVES**

1. In terms of section 207 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the above-mentioned Commission shall make recommendations to the President regarding the nature, extent and conditions of the remuneration and allowances of all elected legislative bodies of the National Government and of provincial and local government bodies, including members of the Provincial Houses of Traditional Leaders and the Council of Traditional Leaders. In terms of the Remuneration of Traditional Leaders Act (Act No. 29 of 1995), the brief of the Commission was extended to include all traditional leaders within the ambit of its mandate.

2. Interested persons/organisations/institutions are hereby invited to submit proposals in writing on the remuneration of all elected representatives and of traditional leaders. The elected representatives as defined include a member of the National Assembly, the Senate, any provincial legislature, any elected local government structures as contemplated by the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993), a Provincial House of Traditional Leaders or the Council of Traditional Leaders, an Executive Deputy President, a Minister, a Deputy Minister, a Premier of a province, a member of the Executive Council of a province and traditional leaders who in terms of indigenous law or any other law hold a position in a traditional ruling hierarchy. Proposals should focus on salaries, allowances and other benefits (including pension, medical aid and any form of life insurance).

3. Submissions should be addressed to Mr I. Olivier, Secretary: Commission on Remuneration of Representatives, Private Bag X1000, Cape Town, 8000, to reach him not later than 19 April 1996. Hand-delivered submissions could also be delivered to the Secretary of the Commission at Room 113, Good Hope Building, Stalplein, Cape Town, before the cut-off date mentioned above.

KENNISGEWING 353 VAN 1996**KOMMISSIE OP BESOLDIGING VAN VERTEENWOORDIGERS**

1. Ingevolge artikel 207 van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1993, moet die bogemelde Kommissie aanbevelings aan die President maak oor die aard en omvang van die voorwaardes van die besoldiging en toelaes van die lede van alle verkose wetgewende liggame van die Nasionale Regering en van provinsiale en plaaslike regerings, met inbegrip van lede van die Provinsiale Huse van Tradisionele Leiers en die Raad van Tradisionele Leiers. Die Kommissie se opdrag is ingevolge die Wet op die Besoldiging van Tradisionele Leiers (Wet No. 29 van 1995), uitgebrei om ook alle tradisionele leiers te sluit.

2. Hiermee word belangstellende persone uitgenooi om skriftelike voorstelle ten opsigte van die besoldiging van alle verkose verteenwoordigers en tradisionele leiers in te dien. Die verkose verteenwoordigers, soos gedefinieer, sluit in lede van die Parlement, die Senaat, enige provinsiale wetgewer, die Raad van Tradisionele Leiers, die Provinsiale Huse van Tradisionele Leiers, enige verkose plaaslike regeringstrukture wat deur die Oorgangswet op Plaaslike Regering, 1993 (Wet No. 209 van 1993), beoog word, 'n Uitvoerende Adjunkpresident, 'n Minister, 'n Adjunkminister, 'n Premier van 'n provinsie, 'n lid van die uitvoerende Komitee van 'n provinsie en tradisionele leiers wat ingevolge inheemse reg of enige ander wet 'n posisie in die tradisionele gesagshiërargie beklee. Voorstelle moet op salarisse, toelaes en ander voordele (insluitende pensioen, mediese stand en enige vorm van lewensversekering) toegespits wees.

3. Skriftelike voorleggings moet mnr. I. Olivier, Sekretaris: Kommissie op Besoldiging van Verteenwoordigers, Privaatsak 1000, Kaapstad, 8000, voor 19 April 1996 bereik. Voorleggings kan ook per hand by die Sekretaris van die Kommissie by kamer 113, Goede Hoopgebou, Stalplein, Kaapstad, voor bogemelde sluitingsdatum ingelewer word.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

NOTICE 350 OF 1996

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
PROPOSED CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS :
GENERAL OPERATIONS - AEROPLANES

The Civil Aviation Authority has launched a new project to review the current aviation regulations. The project aims to enhance the safety of civil aviation by ensuring that the South African legislation complies with the minimum standards prescribed by the International Civil Aviation Organization. The Civil Aviation Authority is assisted in the execution of this project by a Steering Committee and various working groups.

Due to the nature and extensive range of subjects which need to be regulated, the project will be executed in phases and regulations will be published accordingly. The proposed structure of the Civil Aviation Regulations is set out in Schedule 1. The proposed structure has been amended to make provision for a new regrouping of the operation of aircraft.

In accordance with a decision of the Steering Committee, the Chief Director : Civil Aviation Authority invites all interested parties to comment on the proposed structure of the Civil Aviation Regulations as well as the proposed regulations on general operations - aeroplanes set out in Schedule 2. The proposed regulations are the eleventh set in a series to be published and they represent Part 2 of Chapter 6 of the amended proposed structure.

The proposed regulations on general operations - aeroplanes make provision for certain information to be contained in a document called Document SA-CATS-OPS 2. The compilation of the document does not form part of this project, but it is envisaged as a document that will contain all the detail, technical standards, procedures, etc., regarding air traffic services. The various working groups will be responsible for the compilation of the SA-CATS Documents and they will be published by the Civil Aviation Authority.

Comments or representations should be lodged in writing and should reach the Department of Transport no later than **90 days** from the date of publication of this notice. Correspondence should be addressed to:

The Chief Director : Civil Aviation Authority
Department of Transport
Private Bag X193
PRETORIA
0001

Attention : Mr Felix van der Merwe
Chairperson : Working Group 4

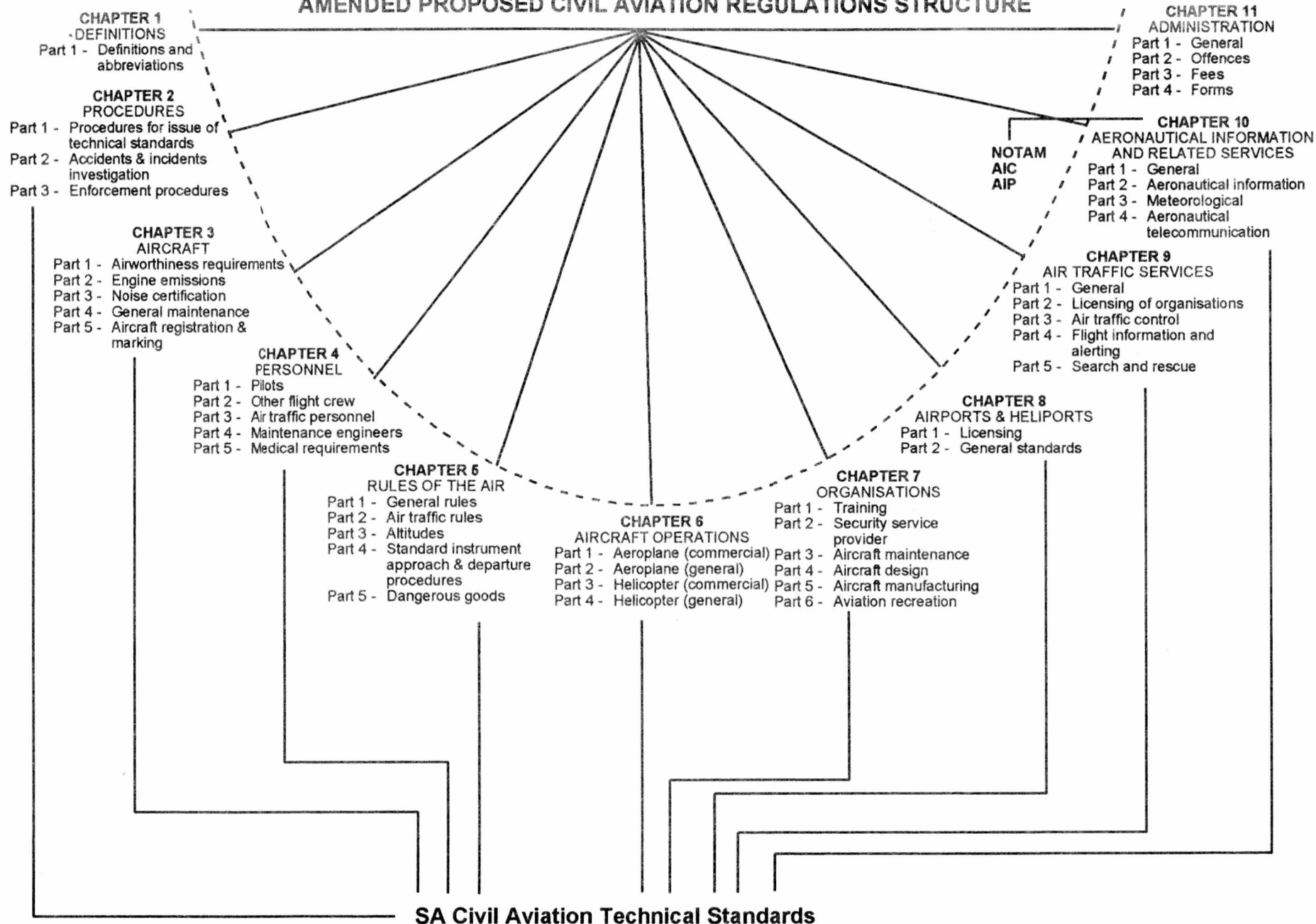
Upon expiry of the aforementioned 90 day period, all comments which have been received will be evaluated for possible incorporation into the proposed regulations on general operations - aeroplanes and if necessary, the Working Group concerned will be reconvened to finalise the proposed regulations.

Any enquiries or information on the proposed regulations on general operations - aeroplanes may be directed to, or obtained from:

The Facilitators
P O Box 8163
PRETORIA
0001

Attention : Laureen Statham
Telephone : (012) 315-9333
Fax : (012) 315-9520

AMENDED PROPOSED CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS STRUCTURE



SCHEDULE 2

PART 1 : GENERAL OPERATIONS : HELICOPTER

SUBPART 1 : GENERAL PROVISIONS

Definitions

1. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise indicates -

"acts of unlawful interference" means sabotage, unlawful seizure of aircraft or any other act by a person which endangers other persons, property or the aircraft;

"AGL" means above ground level;

"aircraft" means any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of the air against the earth's surface;

"airworthy" means, when used in relation to an aircraft, that the aircraft is serviceable and meets all the requirements prescribed for the issue of a certificate of airworthiness and such other requirements as have been prescribed for the continuing validity of such a certificate;

"aisle" means a longitudinal passageway between seats;

"all weather operations" means any take-off, en-route or landing operations in conditions where visual reference is limited by weather conditions;

"altitude" means the vertical distance of a level, a point or an object considered as a point, measured from mean sea level;

"alternate heliport for take-off" means a heliport to which a flight may proceed should the weather conditions at the heliport of departure preclude a return for landing;

"alternate heliport for landing" means a heliport specified in the flight plan to which a flight may proceed when it becomes inadvisable to land at the heliport of intended landing;

"amphibious helicopter" means a helicopter equipped with floats or other devices enabling it to land and take-off from the surface of water;

"appropriate authority" -

- (a) (i) means any institution, body or person in a State or territory which, on behalf of that State or territory carries out the provisions of the Convention on

"appropriate authority" -

- (a) (i) means any institution, body or person in a State or territory which, on behalf of that State or territory carries out the provisions of the Convention on International Civil Aviation, signed at Chicago on 7 December 1944; or
- (ii) if such Convention does not apply to a State or territory, means the institution, body or person in that State or territory which on behalf of the State or territory, performs the functions which are performed by an institution, body or person contemplated in subparagraph (i); and
- (b) means an institution, body or person, excluding the government of a State or territory, which is recognised as such by the Commissioner;

"approved" means approved by the Commissioner;

"CDL" means the configuration deviation list of an aircraft;

"cloud ceiling" means the height above the ground or water of the base of the lowest layer of cloud situated below 20 000 feet and covering more than half the sky;

"Commissioner" means the Commissioner for Civil Aviation;

"controlled airspace" means an airspace of defined dimensions within which air traffic control service is provided to controlled flights;

"co-pilot" means a licensed pilot serving in any piloting capacity other than as pilot-in-command but excluding a pilot who is on board the aeroplane for the sole purpose of receiving flight instruction;

"crew member" means a flight crew member or flight attendant assigned for duty on an aeroplane during flight time;

"critical phases of flight" shall include all ground operations involving taxi, take-off and landing, and all other flight operations conducted below 10 000 feet AGL, except cruise flight;

"day" means the period of time from 15 minutes before sunrise to 15 minutes after sunset, sunrise and sunset being as given in the publication "Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Local Apparent Noon of the South African Astronomical Observatory" or in a similar publication issued by a recognised astronomical observatory;

"decision altitude/height" (DA/H) means a specified altitude or height in a precision approach at which a missed approach shall be initiated if the required visual reference to continue the approach has not been established;

"Document SA-CATS-OPS 2" means a document on the South African Civil Aviation Technical Standards relating to aeroplanes engaged in general aviation operations which is published by the Commissioner in terms of the Act;

"en-route safe altitude" means an altitude which will ensure a separation height of at least 1 500 feet above the highest obstacle located within five nautical miles of the aircraft in flight;

"flight" means from the moment an aeroplane commences its take-off until the moment it completes its next landing;

"flight crew member" means a crew member licensed in terms of these regulations and charged with duties essential to the operation of an aeroplane during flight time;

"flight recorder" means a flight data recorder and a cockpit voice recorder;

"flight time" means the total time occupied in flight together with the time occupied from the moment the aeroplane first moves under its own power for the purpose of taking off until the moment it comes to rest at the end of the flight;

"flight visibility" means the visibility forward from the cockpit of an aeroplane in flight;

"final approach fix" means the fix from which the final approach (IFR) to an aerodrome is executed and which identifies the beginning of the final approach segment;

"general aviation operation" means any type of aviation operation other than a commercial aviation operation;

"IFR" means instrument flight rules;

"ILS" means instrument landing system;

"IMC" means instrument meteorological conditions;

"initial approach fix" means the fix depicted on Instrument Approach Procedure Charts that identifies the beginning of the initial approach segment;

"instrument approach procedure" means a series of predetermined manoeuvres by reference to flight instruments with specified protection from obstacles from the initial approach fix, or where applicable, from the beginning of a defined arrival route, to a point from which a landing can be completed and thereafter, if

a landing is not completed, to a position at which holding or en-route obstacle clearance criteria apply;

"instrument flight time" means time during which the aeroplane is piloted solely by reference to instruments and without external reference points, whether under actual or simulated instrument flight conditions;

"international flight" means a flight which passes through the airspace over the territory of more than one State;

"landing distance available" means the length of the runway which is declared available by the appropriate authority and suitable for the ground run of an aeroplane landing;

"mach number" means the ratio of true airspeed to the speed of sound;

"maintenance" means all work done in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and approved maintenance schedules and includes inspection, adjustment, replacement, rectification, repair, modification, overhaul, manufacturing and testing;

"maximum certificated mass" means the maximum permissible mass shown in the aeroplane flight manual referred to in regulation 19 or other document associated with the certificate of airworthiness at which an aeroplane may commence its take-off run under standard atmospheric conditions at sea-level;

"MEL" means the minimum equipment list of an aircraft;

"minimum descent altitude/height" (MDA/H) means a specified altitude or height in a non-precision approach or circling approach below which descent may not be made without visual references for the intended runway;

"missed approach point" means that point, in an instrument approach procedure at or before which the prescribed missed approach procedure shall be initiated, in order to ensure that the minimum obstacle clearance is not infringed;

"missed approach procedure" means the procedure to be followed if the approach cannot be continued;

"MNPS" means the minimum navigation performance specifications;

"night" means the period from 15 minutes after sunset to 15 minutes before sunrise, sunset and sunrise being as given in the publication "Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Local Apparent Noon of the South African Astronomical Observatory or a similar publication issued by a recognised astronomical observatory;

"passenger" means a person on board an aeroplane who is not a crew member;

"pilot-in-command" means the pilot responsible for the operation and safety of an aeroplane in flight, without regard to whether or not he or she is manipulating the controls;

"precision approach" means an Instrument Approach for landing in which precision azimuth guidance and precision glide path guidance are provided in accordance with the minima prescribed for the category of operation;

"Republic" means the Republic of South Africa;

"RNP" means the required navigation performance;

"RVR" means the runway visual range over which the pilot of an aeroplane on the centre line of a runway can see the runway surface markings or the lights delineating the runway or identifying its centre line;

"seaplane" means an aeroplane equipped with floats or other devices enabling it to land and take-off from the surface of water;

"sector" includes take-off, en-route flight time of not less than 30 minutes and a landing;

"simulator" means -

(a) a flight procedures trainer or synthetic flight training device; or

(b) a type specific flight simulator;

"State of Registry" means the State on whose register an aircraft is entered;

"take-off distance available" means the length of the take-off run available plus the length of the clearway available;

"take-off mass" means the mass of an aeroplane, including everything and every person carried at the commencement of the take-off run;

"take-off run available" means the length of runway which is declared available by the appropriate authority and suitable for the ground run of an aeroplane taking off;

"the Act" means the Aviation Act, 1962 (Act No. 74 of 1962);

"type of aircraft" means the type as prescribed by the Commissioner;

"VFR" means visual flight rules;

"visibility" means the ability, as determined by atmospheric conditions and expressed in units of measurement, to see and identify prominent unlighted objects by day and prominent lighted objects by night; and

"VMC" means visual meteorological conditions.

which relate to flight operations and maintenance of an aeroplane.

Preservation of documents

11. A person engaged in general aviation operations who is required to retain any document, referred to in Subpart 3 for a specified period, shall retain such document if he or she ceases to be the owner or possessor of the aeroplane concerned before the expiry of such specified period.

SUBPART 2 : AEROPLANE CREW**Composition of flight crew**

12. (1) The number and composition of the flight crew shall not be fewer than the number and composition specified in the certificate of airworthiness, the aeroplane flight manual or any other document associated with the certificate of airworthiness.

(2) Every South African aircraft or foreign aircraft when operating in or over the Republic, shall carry a flight engineer if the design of the aeroplane used necessitates the carriage of such flight engineer.

Crew member emergency duties

13. (1) The pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall assign to each crew member concerned, the necessary functions to be performed in an emergency or a situation requiring emergency evacuation.

(2) The functions referred to in subregulation (1) shall be such as to ensure that any reasonably anticipated emergency can be adequately dealt with and shall take into consideration the possible incapacitation of individual crew members.

Crew members at duty stations

14. (1) During take-off and landing and whenever deemed necessary by the pilot-in-command in the interest of safety, each crew member shall be at his or her assigned station or seat, properly secured by all seat belts and shoulder harnesses provided.

(2) During phases of the flight, other than the phases referred to in subregulation (1), each flight crew member on the flight deck shall keep his or her seat belt fastened while at his or her assigned station.

(3) During take-off and landing each flight crew member required to be on flight deck duty shall be at his or her assigned station.

(4) All flight crew members on flight deck duty shall remain at their assigned stations during all phases of the flight

other than the phases referred to in subregulation (3): Provided that -

- (a) a flight crew member may leave his or her assigned station, in the course of the performance of his or her duties with regard to the operation of the aeroplane or for physiological needs; and
- (b) at least one suitably qualified pilot remains at the controls of the aeroplane at all times.

(5) The pilot-in-command shall ensure that crew members do not perform any activities during critical phases of the flight other than those required for the safe operation of the aeroplane.

Laws, regulations and procedures

15. (1) In an emergency situation which endangers the aeroplane, flight crew members or passengers, the pilot-in-command may, in the interest of safety -

- (a) take any action he or she considers necessary under the circumstances; and
- (b) deviate from any law, regulation and operational procedure of the State within or over the territory of which the aeroplane is operated.

(2) If a pilot-in-command deviates from any law, regulation or operational procedure in an emergency situation referred to in subregulation (1), he or she shall notify the appropriate authority of the State within or over the territory of which the deviation occurs, of such deviation without delay.

(3) If the appropriate authority of the State within or over the territory of which the deviation occurs, requests the pilot-in-command to submit a report on such deviation, the pilot-in-command shall submit the report, within 10 days from the date on which such report is requested, to the appropriate authority of such State and to the Commissioner.

Duties of pilot-in-command regarding flight preparation

16. (1) The pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall not commence a flight unless he or she is satisfied that -

- (a) the aeroplane is airworthy;
- (b) the instruments and equipment for the particular type of operation to be undertaken, are installed and are serviceable;
- (c) a maintenance release containing a certification as to the satisfactory completion of maintenance work carried out has been issued in respect of the aeroplane and will remain valid for the duration of the flight;
- (d) the mass of the aeroplane does not exceed the maximum certificated mass calculated from the performance information provided in the aeroplane flight manual referred to in regulation 19, in terms of which the operating limitations referred to in Subpart 7 are complied with;
- (e) the load carried by the aeroplane is properly secured and is so distributed that the centre of gravity is within the limits prescribed in the aeroplane flight manual referred to in regulation 19;
- (f) a check has been completed indicating that the operating limitations referred to in Subpart 7 will not be exceeded;
- (g) the ground or water areas and facilities available and directly required for the flight, are adequate;
- (h) the aerodrome operating minima are not less than the operating minima of the aerodrome being operated to or from, established by the State in which the aerodrome is located, unless such State approves lower aerodrome operating minima; and
- (i) the crew members are not apparently incapacitated as a result of injury, sickness, fatigue or the consumption of alcohol or drugs having a narcotic effect.

Duties of pilot-in-command regarding flight operations

17. (1) The pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall be responsible for -

- (a) the operation and safety of the aeroplane while he or she is in command;
- (b) the conduct and safety of crew members and passengers carried; and
- (c) the maintenance of discipline by all persons on board.

(2) The pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall have the authority -

- (a) to give such commands he or she deems necessary in the interest of the safety of the aeroplane, persons or property; and
- (b) to disembark any person or cargo which in his or her opinion, represents a potential hazard to the safety of the aeroplane, persons or property.

(3) The pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall ensure that all passengers are informed as to -

- (a) when and how oxygen equipment is to be used if the carriage of oxygen is required;
- (b) the location and use of life jackets or equivalent individual flotation devices where the carriage thereof is required;
- (c) the location and method of opening emergency exits;
- (d) when seat belts are to be fastened; and
- (e) when smoking is prohibited.

(4) The pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall -

- (a) in an emergency, inform the passengers of the location and general manner of use of the relevant emergency equipment carried for collective use and shall instruct the passengers to take such emergency action as may be appropriate;
- (b) ensure that during take-off and landing and whenever, by reason of turbulence or any emergency occurring during flight, the precaution is considered necessary, all

- passengers on board an aeroplane are secured in their seats by means of the seat belts or shoulder harnesses provided;
- (c) ensure that the pre-flight inspection has been carried out, and that the checklists are fully complied with at the appropriate times during a flight;
 - (d) decide whether or not to accept an aeroplane with unserviceabilities allowed by the CDL or MEL, where applicable;
 - (e) report any accident, serious incident or incident involving the aeroplane according to the requirements prescribed in Part 2 of Chapter 2 of the regulations;
 - (f) report any dangerous goods accidents or incidents according to the requirements prescribed in Part 5 of Chapter 5 of the regulations;
 - (g) if the aeroplane is endangered in flight by a near collision with any other flying device, faulty air traffic procedure or lack of compliance with applicable procedures by air traffic services or a flight crew member or a failure of air traffic service facilities, submit an air traffic incident report in accordance with the provisions prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2;
 - (h) record all technical defects and exceedances of technical limitations which occurred while he or she was responsible for the flight, in the flight folio; and
 - (i) if a potentially hazardous condition such as bird accumulation, an irregularity in a ground or navigational facility, meteorological phenomena, volcanic ash cloud or a high radiation level is encountered during flight, notify the nearest aeronautical station as soon as possible.
- (5) A pilot-in-command shall ensure that -
- (a) breathing oxygen is available to crew members and passengers; and

- (b) the breathing oxygen is carried in sufficient quantities for all flights at such altitudes where a lack of oxygen might result in impairment of faculties of crew members or harmfully affect passengers.

(6) The requirements for the carriage and use of oxygen shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(7) A pilot-in-command shall ensure that a flight is not continued beyond the nearest suitable aerodrome if a flight crew member is unable to perform any duties as a result of fatigue, sickness or lack of oxygen.

SUBPART 3 : DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS**Documents to be carried on board**

18. A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that the following documents or photocopies thereof are carried on board an aeroplane on each individual flight:

- (a) In the case of an aeroplane engaged in an international flight -
 - (i) its certificate of registration;
 - (ii) its certificate of airworthiness;
 - (iii) the appropriate licences for each member of the crew;
 - (iv) its journey logbook or general declaration;
 - (v) the aeroplane's radio station licence;
 - (vi) if it carries cargo, a manifest and detailed declaration of the cargo;
 - (vii) a maintenance release;
 - (viii) a navigation log when a navigator is carried;
 - (ix) an approved aeroplane flight manual referred to in regulation 19 or equivalent;
 - (x) approved mass and balance data;
 - (xi) a flight folio;
 - (xii) an approved MEL if applicable;
 - (xiii) a list of visual signals for use by intercepting and intercepted aeroplane; and
 - (xiv) a noise abatement certificate; and
- (b) in the case of an aeroplane engaged in a domestic flight -
 - (i) its certificate of registration;
 - (ii) its certificate of airworthiness;
 - (iii) the appropriate licences for each member of the crew;
 - (iv) the aeroplane's radio station licence;
 - (v) a certificate of safety for flight;

- (vi) an approved aeroplane flight manual referred to in regulation 19 or equivalent;
- (vii) approved mass and balance data;
- (viii) a flight folio;
- (ix) an approved MEL, if applicable;
- (x) a list of visual signals for use by intercepting and intercepted aeroplanes; and
- (xi) a noise abatement certificate.

Aeroplane flight manual

19. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall keep a current approved aeroplane flight manual for each aeroplane that he or she is the owner or possessor of.

(2) The flight crew members of an aeroplane shall, on every flight, operate such aeroplane in accordance with the aeroplane flight manual, unless an unforeseen emergency dictates otherwise.

Flight plan

20. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that a flight plan is completed where applicable for each flight undertaken by an aeroplane.

(2) The items to be contained in a flight plan referred to in subregulation (1) are prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(3) A flight plan shall be filed with the nearest convenient air traffic services unit and such unit shall be responsible for transmitting the operational flight plan to all air traffic services units concerned with the flight.

(4) A flight plan shall be filed in respect of -

- (a) all flights to be conducted in controlled or advisory airspace: Provided that this requirement shall not apply in respect of a local flight, a flight crossing an airway or advisory route at right angles or a VFR flight entering or departing from an aerodrome traffic zone or control zone, from or to an unmanned aerodrome, and where no other controlled or

advisory airspace will be entered during the flight;

(b) an international flight; and

(c) a flight for which alerting action is required.

(5) An air traffic control unit may instruct a flight for which a flight plan is prescribed in terms of subregulation (4) and for which a flight plan has not been filed, to clear or to remain clear of a controlled airspace, and not to cross the border of the Republic or to enter its airspace until such time as the required operational flight plan has been filed.

(6) Unless otherwise authorised by the responsible air services unit, a flight plan for a flight to be conducted in controlled or advisory airspace shall be filed at least 30 minutes before departure or if filed during flight while outside of controlled or advisory airspace for a flight to be conducted in such airspace, it shall be filed with the responsible air traffic services unit at least 10 minutes before the aircraft is estimated to reach the intended point of entry into the controlled or advisory airspace.

(7) The pilot-in-command of an aircraft shall ensure that all changes which become applicable to a flight plan before departure or in flight are reported, as soon as practicable, to the responsible air traffic services unit.

(8) If a flight plan has been filed with an air traffic services unit prior to departure and is not activated with an air traffic services unit within one hour of original estimated time of departure or amended estimated time of departure, such operational flight plan shall be regarded as cancelled and a new flight plan shall be filed.

(9) Where an air traffic services unit is not in operation at the aerodrome of arrival, a report shall be submitted on arrival to the nearest convenient air traffic services unit, by the quickest means of communication available, immediately before or after landing, in respect of a flight for which alerting action was provided.

(10) Except as prescribed in subregulation (11), the pilot-in-command shall ensure that the aircraft adheres to the current flight plan filed for a controlled flight, unless a request for a change has been made and accepted by the air traffic control unit responsible for the controlled airspace in which the aircraft is operating, or unless an emergency situation

arises which necessitates immediate action, in which event the responsible air traffic control unit shall, as soon as circumstances permit, be notified of the action taken and that this action was taken under emergency authority.

(11) In the event of a controlled flight inadvertently deviating from its current flight plan, the following action should be taken:

- (a) if the aircraft is off track, action shall be taken forthwith to adjust the heading of the aircraft to regain track as soon as practicable; or
- (b) if the average true airspeed at cruising level between reporting points varies or is expected to vary from that given in the flight plan by plus or minus five per cent of the true airspeed, the responsible air traffic services unit shall be so informed; or
- (c) if the estimated time at the next applicable reporting point, flight information regional boundary or aerodrome of intended landing, whichever comes first, is found to be in error in excess of three minutes from that notified to air traffic services, a revised estimated time shall be notified to the responsible air traffic services unit as soon as possible.

Fuel and oil records

21. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall maintain fuel and oil records for each flight undertaken by an aeroplane.

(2) The fuel and oil records referred to in subregulation (1) shall be contained in the flight folio.

(3) The fuel and oil records referred to in subregulation (1) shall be retained by the person referred to in subregulation (1), for a period of three months calculated from the date of the flight.

Maintenance release

22. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane after maintenance has been undertaken on such aeroplane unless a maintenance release is completed and signed by the holder of an appropriately rated aircraft maintenance engineer's licence or aircraft maintenance organisation's licence.

(2) A maintenance release shall be issued on the appropriate form prescribed in Part 4 of Chapter 11 of the regulations.

(3) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall -

- (a) ensure that one copy of the maintenance release is carried on board the aeroplane to which it relates and the second copy is filed at the normal station of the aeroplane; and
- (b) retain the maintenance release for a period of 12 months calculated from the date of issue of such maintenance release.

Flight folio

23. (1) Every aeroplane registered in the Republic shall at all times carry a flight folio.

(2) The flight folio shall be kept up-to-date and maintained in a legible manner.

(3) The flight folio shall contain the information prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2 of all flying and maintenance performed while the aeroplane is away from its normal station.

(4) All entries shall be made immediately upon completion of the occurrence to which they refer.

(5) In the case of maintenance being undertaken on the aeroplane, the entry shall be certified by the person taking responsibility for the maintenance performed.

(6) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall retain the flight folio for a period of five years calculated from the date of the last entry therein.

Flight recorder records

24. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations using an aeroplane on which a flight recorder is carried shall -

- (a) in the case of an accident, serious incident or incident involving such aeroplane, preserve the original recording, as retained by the flight recorder for a period of not less than 60 days calculated from the date of the accident, serious incident or incident or until permission for disposal of such recording has been given by the investigator-in-charge or an appropriate authority;
- (b) when the Commissioner so directs, preserve an original recording as retained by the flight recorder for a period of not less than 60 days calculated from the date of such direction or until permission for disposal of such recording has been given by the Commissioner.

(2) A person engaged in general aviation operations using an aeroplane on which a flight recorder is carried shall, within a reasonable time after being requested to do so by the Commissioner or an appropriate authority, produce any recording made by such flight recorder which is available or has been preserved.

(3) A cockpit voice recorder recording may be used for purposes other than for the investigation of an accident, serious incident or incident only with the consent of all the crew members concerned.

Aeroplane checklists

25. A person engaged in general aviation operations shall, where applicable, establish a checklist system for an aeroplane to be used by flight crew members in his or her employ for all phases of the operation under normal, abnormal and emergency conditions.

SUBPART 4 : AEROPLANE INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

Circuit protection devices

26. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane in which fuses are used, unless there are spare fuses available for use in flight equal to at least 10 per cent or three, whichever is the greater, of the number of fuses of each rating required for complete circuit protection.

(2) If the ability to reset a circuit breaker or replace a fuse is essential to safety in flight, such circuit breaker or fuse shall be located and identified in such a manner that it can be readily reset or replaced in flight.

Aeroplane operating lights

27. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane unless it is equipped with -

- (a) in the case of a flight by day -
 - (i) an anti-collision light system;
 - (ii) lighting supplied from the aeroplane's electrical system to provide adequate illumination for all instruments and equipment used by the flight crew essential for the safe operation of such aeroplane;
 - (iii) lighting supplied from the aeroplane's electrical system to provide illumination in all passenger compartments; and
 - (iv) an intrinsically safe electric torch for each required crew member readily accessible to such crew member when seated at his or her designated seat;
- (b) in the case of a flight by night -
 - (i) the instruments and equipment referred to in paragraph (a);
 - (ii) navigation or position lights; and

- (iii) two landing lights or a single light having two separately energised filaments; and
- (c) in the case of a seaplane and amphibian -
 - (i) the instruments and equipment required under paragraphs (a) or (b), as the case may be; and
 - (ii) display lights to conform with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea made under the Convention on the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, signed at London on 20 October 1972, set out in the Third Schedule to the Merchant Shipping Act, 1951 (Act No. 57 of 1951).

(2) The navigation lights to be displayed in the air and the lights to be displayed on the water by an aeroplane, shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Flight and navigational instruments

28. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane unless it is equipped with the flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment prescribed in regulation 29 or 30, as the case may be.

Flights operated in accordance with VFR

29. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane in accordance with VFR, unless such aeroplane is equipped with -

- (a) a magnetic compass;
- (b) an accurate time-piece showing the time in hours, minutes, and seconds;
- (c) a sensitive pressure altimeter with a subscale setting, calibrated in millibars, adjustable for any barometric pressure setting likely to be encountered during flight; and
- (d) an airspeed indicator.

Flights operated in accordance with IFR

30. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane in accordance with IFR, unless such aeroplane is equipped with -

- (a) a magnetic compass;
- (b) an accurate time-piece showing the time in hours, minutes and seconds;
- (c) a sensitive pressure altimeter with subscale settings, calibrated in millibars, adjustable for any barometric pressure setting likely to be encountered during flight;
- (d) an airspeed indicating system with heated pitot tube or equivalent means for preventing malfunctioning due to either condensation or icing, including a warning indication of pitot heater failure;
- (e) a heading indicator;
- (f) a turn and bank indicator or a turn coordinator, incorporating a slip indicator;
- (g) an attitude indicator;
- (h) a rate-of-climb and descent indicator;
- (i) a means of indicating in the flight crew compartment the outside air temperature in degrees Celsius;
- (j) a means of indicating whether the supply of power to the gyroscopic instruments is adequate; and
- (k) information relating to communication facilities, navigation aids and aerodromes appropriate to the flight.

Mach number indicator

31. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane with speed limitations expressed in terms of mach number unless such aeroplane is equipped with a mach number indicator.

Ground proximity warning system

32. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a turbine powered aeroplane unless it is equipped with a ground proximity warning system.

(2) The ground proximity warning system referred to in subregulation (1) shall automatically provide, by means of aural signals, which may be supplemented by visual signals, timely and distinctive warnings to the flight crew members of sink rate, ground proximity, altitude loss after take off or go-around, incorrect landing configuration and downward glide slope deviation.

Flight recorders

33. (1) A digital flight recorder on an aeroplane shall comply with the specifications prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(2) A flight recorder installed on an aeroplane referred to in regulation 35(1), shall not be switched off during flight.

(3) There shall be an aural or visual means for preflight checking to determine that the flight recorder referred to in subregulation (2), is operating properly.

(4) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall -

- (a) copy and check the data on the flight recorder referred to in subregulation (2), every six months, for the purpose of ensuring that such flight recorder is serviceable; and
- (b) record and retain the results of such check for a period of five years calculated from the date of such check.

Foil data recorders

34. All foil data recorders in aeroplanes referred to in regulation 35(1), registered in the Republic shall be replaced with digital flight recorders before or on 1 January 1998.

Cockpit voice recorders

35. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate -

- (a) a turbine engined aeroplane with a maximum certificated mass exceeding 2 700 kg; or
- (b) an aeroplane with a maximum certificated mass exceeding 5 700 kg,

unless such aeroplane is equipped with a cockpit voice recorder which complies with the specifications referred to in regulation 33(1).

(2) A cockpit voice recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall record with reference to a time scale -

- (a) voice communications transmitted from or received on the flight deck by radio;
- (b) the aural environment of the flight deck, including without interruption, the audio signals received from each boom and mask microphone in use;
- (c) voice communications of flight crew members on the flight deck using the aeroplane's interphone system;
- (d) voice or audio signals identifying navigation or approach aids introduced into a headset or speaker; and
- (e) voice communications of flight crew members on the flight deck using the public address system, if installed.

(3) The cockpit voice recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall -

- (a) be capable of retaining information recorded during at least the last 30 minutes of the aeroplane's operation;
- (b) start automatically to record prior to the aeroplane moving under its own power and continue to record until the termination of the flight when the aeroplane is no longer capable of moving under its own power; and
- (c) start to record the cockpit checks prior to engine start at the beginning of the flight until the cockpit checks immediately following

engine shutdown at the end of the flight, if possible.

(4) An aeroplane may commence a flight with the cockpit voice recorder referred to in subregulation (1), inoperative: Provided that -

- (a) such aeroplane shall not depart from an aerodrome where repairs or replacements to such cockpit voice recorder can be made;
- (b) such aeroplane does not exceed six further consecutive flights with the cockpit voice recorder unserviceable;
- (c) not more than 48 hours have elapsed since the cockpit voice recorder became unserviceable; and
- (d) any flight data recorder required to be carried is operative, unless in the case of a turbine engined aeroplane, the flight data recorder is combined with a cockpit voice recorder.

(5) In the case of a turbine engined aeroplane referred to in subregulation (1)(a) the cockpit voice recorder may be combined with the flight data recorder.

Flight data recorders

36. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate -

- (a) a turbine engined aeroplane with a maximum certificated mass exceeding 2 700 kg; or
- (b) an aeroplane with a maximum certificated mass exceeding 5 700 kg,

unless such aeroplane is equipped with the appropriate flight data recorder prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(2) The flight data recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall be capable of retaining the data recorded during at least the last 25 hours of its operation.

(3) The data obtained from a flight data recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall enable accurate correlation with information displayed to the flight crew.

(4) The flight data recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall start automatically to record the data prior to the aeroplane being capable of moving under its own power and shall

stop automatically after the aeroplane is incapable of moving under its own power.

(5) An aeroplane may commence a flight with the flight data recorder referred to in subregulation (1), inoperative: Provided that -

- (a) such aeroplane shall not depart from an aerodrome where repairs or replacements to such flight data recorder can be made;
- (b) such aeroplane does not exceed six further consecutive flights with the flight data recorder unserviceable;
- (c) not more than 48 hours have elapsed since the flight data recorder became unserviceable; and
- (d) any cockpit voice recorder required to be carried is operative unless it is combined with the flight data recorder.

(6) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that a means for retrieving the recorded data from the storage medium on all flight data recorders of an aeroplane shall be readily available.

(7) Each flight data recorder installed on an aeroplane shall be located in such a manner to provide maximum practicable protection in order that, in the event of an accident, serious incident or incident, the recorded data may be recovered in a preserved and intelligible state.

(8) Where a flight data recorder is installed, it shall not -

- (a) be a source of danger in itself;
- (b) prejudice the proper functioning of any essential service; and
- (c) in any way reduce the serviceability or airworthiness of the aeroplane in which it is installed,

even if the flight recorder fails to function.

(9) Each flight data recorder container shall -

- (a) be bright orange or bright yellow;
- (b) have reflective tape affixed the external surface to facilitate its location under water; and
- (c) have an approved underwater location device on or adjacent to the container which is secured

in such a manner that they are not likely to be separated during crash impact, unless the cockpit voice recorder and the flight recorders required in terms of this Subpart are installed adjacent to each other in such a manner that they are not likely to be separated during crash impact.

Seats, seat safety belts, harnesses and child restraint devices

37. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane unless it is equipped with -

- (a) a seat or berth for each person who is aged two years or more;
- (b) a safety belt, with or without a diagonal shoulder strap, or a safety harness for use in each passenger seat for each passenger two years of age or more and a restraining belt for use in each passenger berth;
- (c) a child restraint device for each passenger less than two years of age;
- (d) a safety harness for each flight crew member seat incorporating a device which will automatically restrain the occupant's torso in the event of rapid deceleration; and
- (e) a safety harness for each flight attendant seat, if applicable.

Standard first-aid kit

38. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane unless such aeroplane is equipped with an appropriate first-aid kit.

First aid oxygen

39. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a pressurised aeroplane, certificated to fly at altitudes above 25 000 feet, unless it is equipped with the appropriate supply of first aid oxygen prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(2) The conditions, rules, requirements, procedures or standards for first aid oxygen shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Supplemental oxygen in the case of pressurised aeroplanes

40. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a pressurised aeroplane unless such aeroplane is equipped with supplemental oxygen prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(2) The conditions, rules, requirements, procedures or standards for supplemental oxygen shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Supplemental oxygen in the case of non-pressurised aeroplanes

41. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations and performing duties essential to the safe operation of an aeroplane in flight shall use supplemental oxygen continuously after 30 minutes at altitudes above 10 000 feet and at all times at altitudes above 13 000 feet.

(2) The conditions, rules, requirements, procedures or standards for supplemental oxygen shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Hand fire extinguishers

42. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane unless it is equipped with the appropriate hand fire extinguishers prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Marking of break-in points

43. A person engaged in general aviation operations using an aeroplane shall ensure that, if areas of the fuselage suitable for break-in by rescue crews in emergency are marked on the aeroplane, such areas shall be marked in accordance with the requirements as prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Automatic emergency locator transmitter

44. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane unless it is equipped with an automatic emergency locator transmitter, attached to the aeroplane in such a manner that, in the event of a crash, the probability of the emergency locator transmitter transmitting a detectable signal is maximised and the probability of such emergency locator transmitter being damaged is minimised.

(2) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that the emergency locator transmitter referred to in subregulation (1) is capable of transmitting on the frequencies and complies with the specifications prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Life jackets

45. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane, other than a seaplane referred to in subregulation (2) -

- (a) when flying over water and at a distance of more than 50 nautical miles from the shore, in the case of aeroplanes capable of continuing the flight to an aerodrome with the critical power-unit becoming inoperative at any point along the route or any planned diversion; or
- (b) when taking off or landing at an aerodrome where the take-off or approach path is so disposed over water that in the event of a incident there would be a likelihood of a ditching,

unless such aeroplane is equipped with a life jacket containing a survivor locator light, for each person on board, stowed in a position easily accessible, with safety belt fastened, from the seat or berth of the person for whose use it is provided and an individual infant flotation device, containing a locator survival light for use by each infant on board.

(2) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a seaplane unless such seaplane is equipped with a life jacket containing a survivor locator light, for each person on board, stowed in a position easily accessible, with

safety belt fastened, from the seat or berth of the person for whose use it is provided and an individual infant flotation device, containing a survivor locator light, for use by each infant on board.

(3) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a seaplane unless such seaplane is equipped with life jackets, other than the life jackets referred to in subregulation (2), for 20 per cent of the number of persons on board such seaplane, located in the passenger compartment near the emergency exits and readily accessible.

Life rafts and survival radio equipment for extended over water flights

46. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane on an extended over water flight unless such aeroplane is equipped with the appropriate life rafts and survival radio equipment for extended over water flights, prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(2) The conditions, rules, requirements, procedures or standards for life rafts and survival radio equipment for extended over water flights shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Survival equipment

47. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane across areas in which search and rescue would be especially difficult unless such aeroplane is equipped with the appropriate survival equipment prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(2) The conditions, rules, requirements, procedures or standards for survival equipment shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Seaplanes and amphibians

48. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a seaplane or amphibian on water, unless it is equipped with -

- (a) a sea anchor and other equipment necessary to facilitate mooring, anchoring or manoeuvring such seaplane or amphibian on water, appropriate to its size, weight and handling characteristics; and
- (b) equipment for making the sound signals prescribed in the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, where applicable.

SUBPART 5 : COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Communication equipment

49. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane, unless such aeroplane is equipped with communication equipment capable of maintaining two-way communication with an aerodrome control tower, a flight information service unit or an aeronautical station.

(2) The radio communication equipment referred to in subregulation (1) shall be capable of providing for communications on the aeronautical emergency frequency 121.5 Mhz.

(3) The radio communication equipment installed in any aeroplane shall be of a type prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(4) The installation, bonding and screening of such radio equipment shall be in accordance with the requirements prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Navigation equipment

50. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane unless such aeroplane is equipped with navigation equipment which shall enable it to proceed in accordance with its operational flight plan, prescribed RNP types and the requirements of air traffic services: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to flights operated in accordance with VFR if such flights can be accomplished by visual reference to landmarks.

(2) An aeroplane shall be equipped with sufficient navigation equipment to ensure that, in the event of the failure of one item of equipment at any stage of the flight, the remaining equipment enables such aeroplane to proceed with such flight.

(3) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane in MNPS airspace unless it is equipped with navigation equipment that complies with minimum navigation performance specifications prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2 in the form of Regional Supplementary Procedures.

(4) The navigation equipment required by subregulation (3) shall be visible and usable by either pilot seated at his or her duty station.

(5) For unrestricted operation in MNPS airspace an aeroplane shall be equipped with two independent long range navigation systems.

(6) For operation in MNPS airspace along notified special routes, an aeroplane shall be equipped with one long range navigation system, unless otherwise specified.

SUBPART 6 : FLIGHT OPERATIONS**Routes and areas of operation**

51. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that operations are only conducted along such routes or within such areas, for which -

- (a) ground facilities and services, including meteorological services, are provided which are adequate for the planned operation;
- (b) appropriate maps and charts are available; and
- (c) approval or authorisation has been obtained, where required, from the authority concerned.

(2) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that -

- (a) the performance of the aeroplane intended to be used is adequate to comply with minimum flight altitude requirements; and
- (b) the equipment of the aeroplane intended to be used meets the minimum requirements for the planned operation.

Meteorological conditions

52. (1) On an IFR flight a pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall not -

- (a) commence take-off; and
- (b) continue beyond the in-flight decision point,

unless information is available indicating that conditions will, at the estimated time of arrival of such aeroplane, be at or above the applicable aerodrome operating minima -

- (i) at the destination; or
- (ii) where a destination alternate is required, at the destination and one destination alternate or at two destination alternates.

(2) On a VFR flight a pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall not commence take-off unless current meteorological reports or a combination of current reports and forecasts indicate that the meteorological conditions along the route or that part of the route to be flown under VFR shall, at the appropriate time, be

such as to render compliance with the provisions prescribed in this Part possible.

Fuel and oil supply

53. (1) A pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall not commence a flight unless he or she is satisfied that such aeroplane carries at least the planned amount of fuel and oil to complete the flight safely, taking into account the expected delays and operating and meteorological conditions.

(2) A pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall ensure that the amount of usable fuel remaining in-flight is not less than the fuel required to proceed to a suitable aerodrome where a landing can be made.

(3) If the usable fuel on board an aeroplane is less than the final reserve fuel, the pilot-in-command of such aeroplane shall declare an emergency.

(4) The method of calculating the amount of fuel to be carried for each flight shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

Refuelling or defuelling with passengers on board

54. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that no aeroplane is refuelled or defuelled with Avgas or wide cut type fuel when passengers are embarking, on board or disembarking.

(2) In cases other than the cases referred to in subregulation (1), necessary precautions shall be taken and the aeroplane shall be properly manned by qualified personnel ready to initiate and direct an evacuation of such aeroplane by the most practical and expeditious means available.

Instrument departure and approach procedures

55. A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that the instrument approach and departure procedures established by the State in which the aerodrome to be used by an aeroplane, is located, are used.

Noise abatement procedures

56. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane contrary to noise abatement procedures established by an aerodrome in terms of the provisions of Part 3 of Chapter 3 of the regulations.

Seats, safety belts and harnesses

57. (1) Before take-off and landing, and whenever deemed necessary in the interest of safety, the pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall ensure that each passenger on board such aeroplane occupies a seat or berth with his or her safety belt, or harness where provided, properly secured.

(2) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that multiple occupancy of aeroplane seats does not occur other than by one adult and one child less than two years of age who is properly secured by a child restraint device.

Approach and landing conditions

58. Before commencing an approach to land, the pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall satisfy himself or herself that, according to the information available to him or her, the weather at the aerodrome and the condition of the runway intended to be used should not prevent a safe approach, landing and missed approach.

Commencement and continuation of approach

59. (1) A pilot-in-command of an aeroplane may commence an approach regardless of the reported RVR/visibility, but it may not be continued beyond the outer marker or equivalent published position unless the reported visibility, where applicable, or the RVR for the touchdown zone is equal to or better than the applicable operating minima.

(2) Where RVR is not available, the pilot-in-command of an aeroplane may derive an RVR value by converting the reported visibility in accordance with the provisions prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2.

(3) If, after passing the outer marker or equivalent published position in accordance with the provisions of subregulation (1), the reported RVR/visibility falls below the applicable minima, the pilot-in-command may continue the approach to DA/H or MDA/H.

(4) A pilot-in-command of an aeroplane may continue the approach below DA/H or MDA/H and the landing may be completed: Provided that the required visual reference is established at the DA/H, MDA/H and is maintained.

(5) Where no outer marker or equivalent published position exists, the pilot-in-command of an aeroplane shall make the decision to continue or abandon the approach before descending below 1 000 feet above the aerodrome on the final approach segment.

SUBPART 7 : AEROPLANE PERFORMANCE OPERATING LIMITATIONS

Operating limitations

60. A general aviation aeroplane shall be operated -
- (a) in compliance with the terms and conditions of the certificate of airworthiness issued in respect of such aeroplane;
 - (b) within the operating limitations prescribed by the certificating authority of the State of Registry or prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 2, as the case may be; and
 - (c) within the mass limitations prescribed in Part 3 of Chapter 3 of the regulations.

Placards, listings and instrument markings

61. A person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an aeroplane in accordance with the operating limitations, the markings and placards or as prescribed by the certificating authority of the State of Registry.

NOTICE 352 OF 1996
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
PROPOSED CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS :
GENERAL OPERATIONS - HELICOPTERS

The Civil Aviation Authority has launched a new project to review the current aviation regulations. The project aims to enhance the safety of civil aviation by ensuring that the South African legislation complies with the minimum standards prescribed by the International Civil Aviation Organization. The Civil Aviation Authority is assisted in the execution of this project by a Steering Committee and various working groups.

Due to the nature and extensive range of subjects which need to be regulated, the project will be executed in phases and regulations will be published accordingly. The proposed structure of the Civil Aviation Regulations is set out in Schedule 1. The proposed structure has been amended to make provision for a new regrouping of the operation of aircraft.

In accordance with a decision of the Steering Committee, the Chief Director : Civil Aviation Authority invites all interested parties to comment on the proposed structure of the Civil Aviation Regulations as well as the proposed regulations on general operations - helicopters set out in Schedule 2. The proposed regulations are the twelfth set in a series to be published and they represent Part 4 of Chapter 6 of the amended proposed structure.

The proposed regulations on general operations - helicopters make provision for certain information to be contained in a document called Document SA-CATS-OPS 4. The compilation of the document does not form part of this project, but it is envisaged as a document that will contain all the detail, technical standards, procedures, etc., regarding air traffic services. The various working groups will be responsible for the compilation of the SA-CATS Documents and they will be published by the Civil Aviation Authority.

Comments or representations should be lodged in writing and should reach the Department of Transport no later than **90 days** from the date of publication of this notice. Correspondence should be addressed to:

The Chief Director : Civil Aviation Authority
Department of Transport
Private Bag X193
PRETORIA
0001

Attention : Mr Felix van der Merwe
Chairperson : Working Group 4

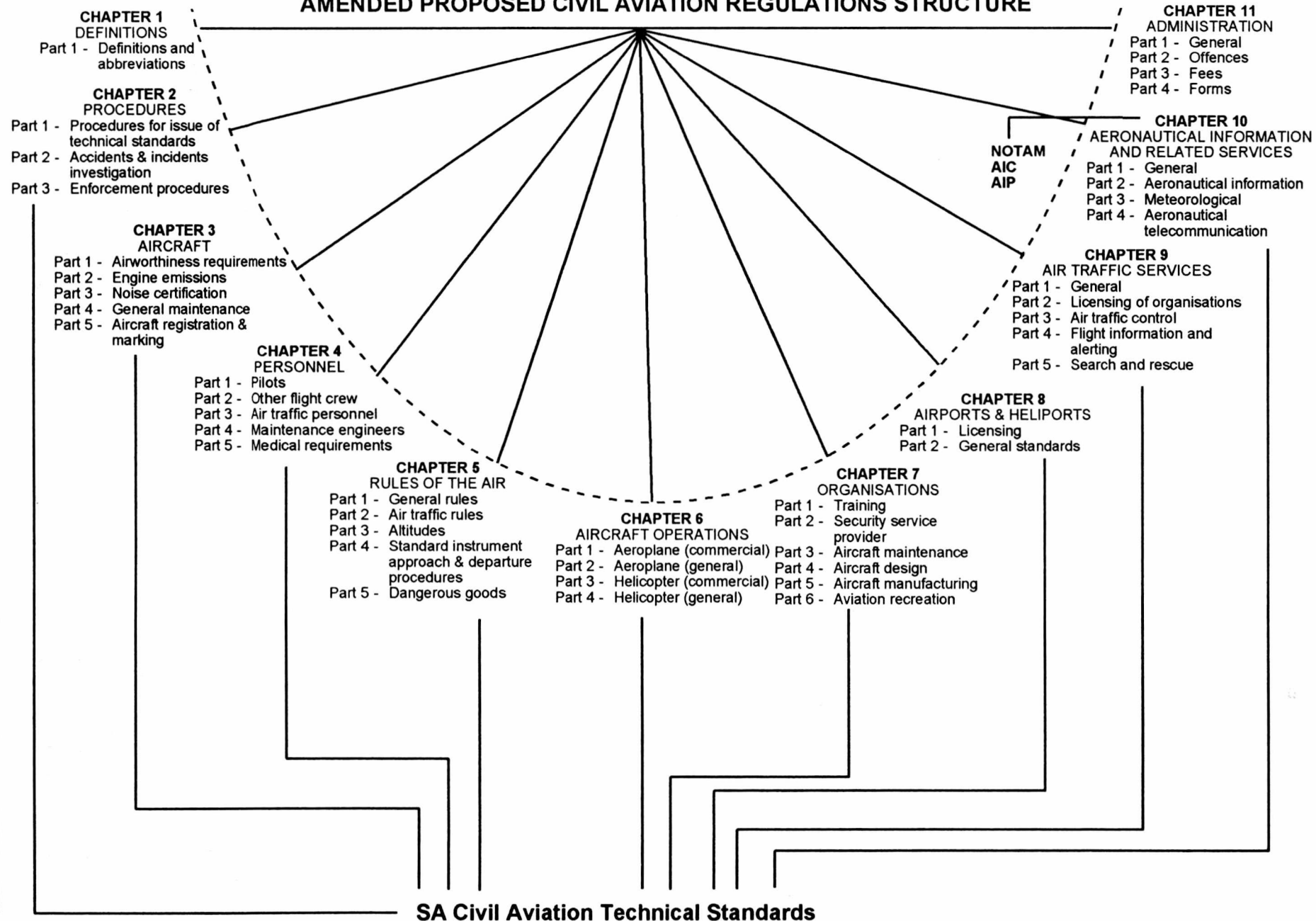
Upon expiry of the aforementioned 90 day period, all comments which have been received will be evaluated for possible incorporation into the proposed regulations on general operations - helicopters and if necessary, the Working Group concerned will be reconvened to finalise the proposed regulations.

Any enquiries or information on the proposed regulations on general operations - helicopters may be directed to, or obtained from:

The Facilitators
P O Box 8163
PRETORIA
0001

Attention : Laureen Statham
Telephone : (012) 315-9333
Fax : (012) 315-9520

AMENDED PROPOSED CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS STRUCTURE



SCHEDULE 1

SCHEDULE 2**PART 1 : GENERAL OPERATIONS : AEROPLANE****SUBPART 1 : GENERAL PROVISIONS****Definitions**

1. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise indicates -

"acts of unlawful interference" means sabotage, unlawful seizure of aircraft or any other act by a person which endangers other persons, property or the aircraft;

"aeroplane" means a power-driven, heavier-than-air aircraft, deriving its lift in flight chiefly from aerodynamic reactions on surfaces which remain fixed under given conditions of flight;

"AGL" means above ground level;

"aircraft" means any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of the air against the earth's surface;

"aerodrome operating minima" means the limits of usability of an aerodrome for either take-off or landing, usually expressed in terms of visibility or runway visual range, decision altitude/height or minimum descent altitude/height and cloud conditions;

"airworthy" means, when used in relation to an aircraft, that the aircraft is serviceable and meets all the requirements prescribed for the issue of a certificate of airworthiness and such other requirements as have been prescribed for the continuing validity of such a certificate;

"aisle" means a longitudinal passageway between seats;

"altitude" means the vertical distance of a level, a point or an object considered as a point, measured from mean sea level;

"all weather operations" means any take-off, en-route or landing operations in conditions where visual reference is limited by weather conditions;

"alternate aerodrome for take-off" means an aerodrome to which a flight may proceed should the weather conditions at the aerodrome of departure preclude a return for landing;

"alternate aerodrome for landing" means an aerodrome specified in the flight plan to which a flight may proceed when it becomes inadvisable to land at the aerodrome of intended landing;

International Civil Aviation, signed at Chicago on 7 December 1944; or

- (ii) if such Convention does not apply to a State or territory, means the institution, body or person in that State or territory which on behalf of the State or territory, performs the functions which are performed by an institution, body or person contemplated in subparagraph (i); and

- (b) means an institution, body or person, excluding the government of a State or territory, which is recognised as such by the Commissioner;

"approved" means approved by the Commissioner;

"CDL" means the configuration deviation list of an aircraft;

"cloud ceiling" means the height above the ground or water of the base of the lowest layer of cloud situated below 20 000 feet and covering more than half the sky;

"Commissioner" means the Commissioner for Civil Aviation;

"controlled airspace" means an airspace of defined dimensions within which air traffic control service is provided to controlled flights;

"co-pilot" means a licensed pilot serving in any piloting capacity other than as pilot-in-command but excluding a pilot who is on board the helicopter for the sole purpose of receiving flight instruction;

"crew member" means a flight crew member or flight attendant assigned for duty on a helicopter during flight time;

"critical phases of flight" shall include all ground operations involving taxi, take-off and landing, and all other flight operations conducted below 10 000 feet AGL, except cruise flight;

"day" means the period of time from 15 minutes before sunrise to 15 minutes after sunset, sunrise and sunset being as given in the publication "Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Local Apparent Noon of the South African Astronomical Observatory" or in a similar publication issued by a recognised astronomical observatory;

"decision altitude/height" (DA/H) means a specified altitude or height in a precision approach at which a missed approach shall be initiated if the required visual reference to continue the approach has not been established;

"Document SA-CATS-OPS 4" means a document on the South African Civil Aviation Technical Standards relating to helicopters engaged in general aviation operations which is published by the Commissioner in terms of the Act;

"en-route safe altitude" means an altitude which will ensure a separation height of at least 1 500 feet above the highest obstacle located within five nautical miles of the aircraft in flight;

"final approach fix" means the fix from which the final approach (IFR) to a heliport is executed and which identifies the beginning of the final approach segment;

"flight" means from the moment a helicopter commences its take-off until the moment it completes its next landing;

"flight crew member" means a crew member licensed in terms of these regulations and charged with duties essential to the operation of a helicopter during flight time;

"flight recorder" means a flight data recorder and a cockpit voice recorder;

"flight time" means the total time occupied in flight together with the time occupied from the moment the helicopter first moves under its own power for the purpose of taking off until the moment it comes to rest at the end of the flight;

"flight visibility" means the visibility forward from the cockpit of a helicopter in flight;

"general aviation operation" means any type of aviation operation other than a commercial aviation operation;

"helicopter" means a heavier-than-air aircraft supported in flight by the reactions of the air on one or more power-driven rotors on substantially vertical axes;

"heliport operating minima" means the limits of usability of a heliport for either take-off or landing, usually expressed in terms of visibility or runway visual range, decision altitude/height or minimum descent altitude/height and cloud conditions;

"IFR" means instrument flight rules;

"ILS" means instrument landing system;

"IMC" means instrument meteorological conditions;

"initial approach fix" means the fix depicted on Instrument Approach Procedure Charts that identifies the beginning of the initial approach segment;

"instrument approach procedure" means a series of predetermined manoeuvres by reference to flight instruments with specified protection from obstacles from the initial approach fix, or where applicable, from the beginning of a defined arrival route, to a point from which a landing can be completed and thereafter, if a landing is not completed, to a position at which holding or en-route obstacle clearance criteria apply;

"instrument flight time" means time during which the helicopter is piloted solely by reference to instruments and without external reference points, whether under actual or simulated instrument flight conditions;

"international flight" means a flight which passes through the airspace over the territory of more than one State;

"landing distance available" means the length of the runway which is declared available by the appropriate authority and suitable for the ground run of a helicopter landing;

"mach number" means the ratio of true airspeed to the speed of sound;

"maintenance" means all work done in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and approved maintenance schedules and includes inspection, adjustment, replacement, rectification, repair, modification, overhaul, manufacturing and testing;

"maximum certificated mass" means the maximum permissible mass shown in the helicopter flight manual referred to in regulation 18 or other document associated with the certificate of airworthiness at which a helicopter may commence its take-off run under standard atmospheric conditions at sea-level;

"MEL" means the minimum equipment list of an aircraft;

"minimum descent altitude/height" (MDA/H) means a specified altitude or height in a non-precision approach or circling approach below which descent may not be made without visual references for the intended runway;

"missed approach point" means that point, in an instrument approach procedure at or before which the prescribed missed approach procedure shall be initiated, in order to ensure that the minimum obstacle clearance is not infringed;

"missed approach procedure" means the procedure to be followed if the approach cannot be continued;

"MNPS" means the minimum navigation performance specifications;

"night" means the period from 15 minutes after sunset to 15 minutes before sunrise, sunset and sunrise being as given in the

publication "Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Local Apparent Noon of the South African Astronomical Observatory or a similar publication issued by a recognised astronomical observatory;

"passenger" means a person on board a helicopter who is not a crew member;

"pilot-in-command" means the pilot responsible for the operation and safety of the helicopter in flight, without regard to whether or not he or she is manipulating the controls;

"precision approach" means an Instrument Approach for landing in which precision azimuth guidance and precision glide path guidance are provided in accordance with the minima prescribed for the category of operation;

"Republic" means the Republic of South Africa;

"RNP" means the required navigation performance;

"RVR" means the runway visual range over which the pilot of a helicopter on the centre line of a runway can see the runway surface markings or the lights delineating the runway or identifying its centre line;

"sector" includes take-off, en-route flight time of not less than 30 minutes and a landing;

"simulator" means -

(a) a flight procedures trainer or synthetic flight training device; or

(b) a type specific flight simulator;

"State of Registry" means the State on whose register an aircraft is entered;

"take-off distance available" means the length of the take-off run available plus the length of the clearway available;

"take-off mass" means the mass of a helicopter, including everything and every person carried at the commencement of the take-off run;

"take-off run available" means the length of runway which is declared available by the appropriate authority and suitable for the ground run of a helicopter taking off;

"the Act" means the Aviation Act, 1962 (Act No. 74 of 1962);

"type of aircraft" means the type as prescribed by the Commissioner;

"VFR" means visual flight rules;

"visibility" means the ability, as determined by atmospheric conditions and expressed in units of measurement, to see and

identify prominent unlighted objects by day and prominent lighted objects by night; and

"VMC" means visual meteorological conditions.

Applicability

2. These regulations shall apply to -

- (a) helicopters engaged in general aviation operations within the territory of the Republic;
- (b) helicopters registered in the Republic but engaged in general aviation operations over the territory of the Republic and at least one other country; and
- (c) persons acting as crew members of helicopters registered in the Republic.

Maintenance

3. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter unless it is maintained and released by a maintenance organisation licensed under Part 3 of Chapter 7 of the regulations.

Authority of the pilot-in-command

4. All persons carried in a helicopter shall obey all lawful commands given by the pilot-in-command of the helicopter for the purpose of securing the safety of such helicopter and of persons or property carried therein.

Search and rescue information

5. A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that all essential information concerning the search and rescue services in the area over which the helicopter will be flown is available on board.

- (c) a maintenance release containing a certification as to the satisfactory completion of maintenance work carried out has been issued in respect of the helicopter and will remain valid for the duration of the flight;
- (d) the mass of the helicopter does not exceed the maximum certificated mass calculated from the performance information provided in the helicopter flight manual referred to in regulation 18, in terms of which the operating limitations referred to in Subpart 7 are complied with;
- (e) the load carried by the helicopter is properly secured and is so distributed that the centre of gravity is within the limits prescribed in the helicopter flight manual referred to in regulation 18;
- (f) a check has been completed indicating that the operating limitations referred to in Subpart 7 will not be exceeded;
- (g) the ground or water areas and facilities available and directly required for the flight, are adequate;
- (h) the heliport operating minima are not less than the operating minima of the heliport being operated to or from, established by the State in which the heliport is located, unless such State approves lower heliport operating minima; and
- (i) the crew members are not apparently incapacitated as a result of injury, sickness, fatigue or the consumption of alcohol or drugs having a narcotic effect.

Duties of pilot-in-command regarding flight operations

16. (1) The pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall be responsible for -

- (a) the operation and safety of the helicopter while he or she is in command;

- (b) the conduct and safety of crew members and passengers carried; and
 - (c) the maintenance of discipline by all persons on board.
- (2) The pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall have the authority -
- (a) to give such commands he or she deems necessary in the interest of the safety of the helicopter, persons or property; and
 - (b) to disembark any person or cargo which in his or her opinion, represents a potential hazard to the safety of the helicopter, persons or property.
- (3) The pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall ensure that all passengers are informed as to -
- (a) when and how oxygen equipment is to be used if the carriage of oxygen is required;
 - (b) the location and use of life jackets or equivalent individual flotation devices where the carriage thereof is required;
 - (c) the location and method of opening emergency exits;
 - (d) when seat belts are to be fastened; and
 - (e) when smoking is prohibited.
- (4) The pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall -
- (a) in an emergency, inform the passengers of the location and general manner of use of the relevant emergency equipment carried for collective use and shall instruct the passengers to take such emergency action as may be appropriate;
 - (b) ensure that during take-off and landing and whenever, by reason of turbulence or any emergency occurring during flight, the precaution is considered necessary, all passengers on board a helicopter are secured in their seats by means of the seat belts or shoulder harnesses provided;
 - (c) ensure that the pre-flight inspection has been carried out, and that the checklists are fully

- complied with at the appropriate times during a flight;
- (d) decide whether or not to accept a helicopter with unserviceabilities allowed by the CDL or MEL, where applicable;
 - (e) report any accident, serious incident or incident involving the helicopter according to the requirements prescribed in Part 2 of Chapter 2 of the regulations;
 - (f) report any dangerous goods accidents or incidents according to the requirements prescribed in Part 5 of Chapter 5 of the regulations;
 - (g) if the helicopter is endangered in flight by a near collision with any other flying device, faulty air traffic procedure or lack of compliance with applicable procedures by air traffic services or a flight crew member or a failure of air traffic service facilities, submit an air traffic incident report in accordance with the provisions prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4;
 - (h) record all technical defects and exceedances of technical limitations which occurred while he or she was responsible for the flight, in the flight folio; and
 - (i) if a potentially hazardous condition such as bird accumulation, an irregularity in a ground or navigational facility, meteorological phenomena, volcanic ash cloud or a high radiation level is encountered during flight, notify the nearest aeronautical station as soon as possible.
- (5) A pilot-in-command shall ensure that -
- (a) breathing oxygen is available to crew members and passengers; and
 - (b) the breathing oxygen is carried in sufficient quantities for all flights at such altitudes where a lack of oxygen might result in impairment of faculties of crew members or harmfully affect passengers.

(6) The requirements for the carriage and use of oxygen shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

(7) A pilot-in-command shall ensure that a flight is not continued beyond the nearest suitable heliport if a flight crew member is unable to perform any duties as a result of fatigue, sickness or lack of oxygen.

SUBPART 3 : DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS**Documents to be carried on board**

17. A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that the following documents or photocopies thereof are carried on board a helicopter on each individual flight:

- (a) In the case of a helicopter engaged in an international flight -
 - (i) its certificate of registration;
 - (ii) its certificate of airworthiness;
 - (iii) the appropriate licences for each member of the crew;
 - (iv) its journey logbook or general declaration;
 - (v) the helicopter's radio station licence;
 - (vi) if it carries cargo, a manifest and detailed declaration of the cargo;
 - (vii) a maintenance release;
 - (viii) a navigation log when a navigator is carried;
 - (ix) an approved helicopter flight manual referred to in regulation 18 or equivalent;
 - (x) approved mass and balance data;
 - (xi) a flight folio;
 - (xii) an approved MEL if applicable;
 - (xiii) a list of visual signals for use by intercepting and intercepted helicopter; and
 - (xiv) a noise abatement certificate; and
- (b) in the case of a helicopter engaged in a domestic flight -
 - (i) its certificate of registration;
 - (ii) its certificate of airworthiness;
 - (iii) the appropriate licences for each member of the crew;
 - (iv) the helicopter's radio station licence;
 - (v) a certificate of safety for flight;

- (vi) an approved helicopter flight manual referred to in regulation 18 or equivalent;
- (vii) approved mass and balance data;
- (viii) a flight folio;
- (ix) an approved MEL, if applicable;
- (x) a list of visual signals for use by intercepting and intercepted helicopters; and
- (xi) a noise abatement certificate.

Helicopter flight manual

18. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall keep a current approved helicopter flight manual for each helicopter that he or she is the owner or possessor of.

(2) The flight crew members of a helicopter shall, on every flight, operate such helicopter in accordance with the helicopter flight manual, unless an unforeseen emergency dictates otherwise.

Flight plan

19. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that a flight plan is completed where applicable for each flight undertaken by a helicopter.

(2) The items to be contained in a flight plan referred to in subregulation (1) are prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

(3) A flight plan shall be filed with the nearest convenient air traffic services unit and such unit shall be responsible for transmitting the flight plan to all air traffic services units concerned with the flight.

(4) A flight plan shall be filed in respect of -

- (a) all flights to be conducted in controlled or advisory airspace: Provided that this requirement shall not apply in respect of a local flight, a flight crossing an airway or advisory route at right angles or a VFR flight entering or departing from a heliport traffic zone or control zone, from or to an unmanned heliport, and where no other controlled or

advisory airspace will be entered during the flight;

(b) an international flight; and

(c) a flight for which alerting action is required.

(5) An air traffic control unit may instruct a flight for which a flight plan is prescribed in terms of subregulation (4) and for which a flight plan has not been filed, to clear or to remain clear of a controlled airspace, and not to cross the border of the Republic or to enter its airspace until such time as the required flight plan has been filed.

(6) Unless otherwise authorised by the responsible air services unit, a flight plan for a flight to be conducted in controlled or advisory airspace shall be filed at least 30 minutes before departure or if filed during flight while outside of controlled or advisory airspace for a flight to be conducted in such airspace, it shall be filed with the responsible air traffic services unit at least 10 minutes before the helicopter is estimated to reach the intended point of entry into the controlled or advisory airspace.

(7) The pilot-in-command of an helicopter shall ensure that all changes which become applicable to a flight plan before departure or in flight are reported, as soon as practicable, to the responsible air traffic services unit.

(8) If a flight plan has been filed with an air traffic services unit prior to departure and is not activated with an air traffic services unit within one hour of original estimated time of departure or amended estimated time of departure, such flight plan shall be regarded as cancelled and a new flight plan shall be filed.

(9) Where an air traffic services unit is not in operation at the heliport of arrival, a report shall be submitted on arrival to the nearest convenient air traffic services unit, by the quickest means of communication available, immediately before or after landing, in respect of a flight for which alerting action was provided.

(10) Except as prescribed in subregulation (11), the pilot-in-command shall ensure that the helicopter adheres to the current flight plan filed for a controlled flight, unless a request for a change has been made and accepted by the air traffic control unit responsible for the controlled airspace in which the helicopter is operating, or unless an emergency

situation arises which necessitates immediate action, in which event the responsible air traffic control unit shall, as soon as circumstances permit, be notified of the action taken and that this action was taken under emergency authority.

(11) In the event of a controlled flight inadvertently deviating from its current flight plan, the following action should be taken:

- (a) if the helicopter is off track, action shall be taken forthwith to adjust the heading of the helicopter to regain track as soon as practicable; or
- (b) if the average true airspeed at cruising level between reporting points varies or is expected to vary from that given in the flight plan by plus or minus five per cent of the true airspeed, the responsible air traffic services unit shall be so informed; or
- (c) if the estimated time at the next applicable reporting point, flight information regional boundary or heliport of intended landing, whichever comes first, is found to be in error in excess of three minutes from that notified to air traffic services, a revised estimated time shall be notified to the responsible air traffic services unit as soon as possible.

Fuel and oil records

20. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall maintain fuel and oil records for each flight undertaken by a helicopter.

(2) The fuel and oil records referred to in subregulation (1) shall be contained in the flight folio.

(3) The fuel and oil records referred to in subregulation (1) shall be retained by the person referred to in subregulation (1), for a period of three months calculated from the date of the flight.

Maintenance release

21. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter after maintenance has been undertaken on such helicopter unless a maintenance release is completed and signed by the holder of an appropriately rated helicopter maintenance engineer's licence or helicopter maintenance organisation's licence.

(2) A maintenance release shall be issued on the appropriate form prescribed in Part 4 of Chapter 11 of the regulations.

(3) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall -

- (a) ensure that one copy of the maintenance release is carried on board the helicopter to which it relates and the second copy is filed at the normal station of the helicopter; and
- (b) retain the maintenance release for a period of 12 months calculated from the date of issue of such maintenance release.

Flight folio

22. (1) Every helicopter registered in the Republic shall at all times carry a flight folio.

(2) The flight folio shall be kept up-to-date and maintained in a legible manner.

(3) The flight folio shall contain the information prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4 of all flying and maintenance performed while the helicopter is away from its normal station.

(4) All entries shall be made immediately upon completion of the occurrence to which they refer.

(5) In the case of maintenance being undertaken on the helicopter, the entry shall be certified by the person taking responsibility for the maintenance performed.

(6) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall retain the flight folio for a period of five years calculated from the date of the last entry therein.

Flight recorder records

23. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations using a helicopter on which a flight recorder is carried shall -

- (a) in the case of an accident, serious incident or incident involving such helicopter, preserve the original recording, as retained by the flight recorder for a period of not less than 60 days calculated from the date of the accident, serious incident or incident or until permission for disposal of such recording has been given by the investigator-in-charge or an appropriate authority;
- (b) when the Commissioner so directs, preserve an original recording as retained by the flight recorder for a period of not less than 60 days calculated from the date of such direction or until permission for disposal of such recording has been given by the Commissioner.

(2) A person engaged in general aviation operations using a helicopter on which a flight recorder is carried shall, within a reasonable time after being requested to do so by the Commissioner or an appropriate authority, produce any recording made by such flight recorder which is available or has been preserved.

(3) A cockpit voice recorder recording may be used for purposes other than for the investigation of an accident, serious incident or incident only with the consent of all the crew members concerned.

Helicopter checklists

24. A person engaged in general aviation operations shall, where applicable, establish a checklist system for a helicopter to be used by flight crew members in his or her employ for all phases of the operation under normal, abnormal and emergency conditions.

SUBPART 4 : HELICOPTER INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

Circuit protection devices

25. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter in which fuses are used, unless there are spare fuses available for use in flight equal to at least 10 per cent or three, whichever is the greater, of the number of fuses of each rating required for complete circuit protection.

(2) If the ability to reset a circuit breaker or replace a fuse is essential to safety in flight, such circuit breaker or fuse shall be located and identified in such a manner that it can be readily reset or replaced in flight.

Helicopter operating lights

26. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter unless it is equipped with -

- (a) in the case of a flight by day -
 - (i) an anti-collision light system;
 - (ii) lighting supplied from the helicopter's electrical system to provide adequate illumination for all instruments and equipment used by the flight crew essential for the safe operation of such helicopter;
 - (iii) lighting supplied from the helicopter's electrical system to provide illumination in all passenger compartments; and
 - (iv) an intrinsically safe electric torch for each required crew member readily accessible to such crew member when seated at his or her designated seat;
- (b) in the case of a flight by night -
 - (i) the instruments and equipment referred to in paragraph (a);
 - (ii) navigation or position lights; and

- (iii) two landing lights which are adjustable in flight so as to illuminate the ground in front of and below the helicopter and the ground on either side of the helicopter; or
- (iv) one single filament landing light, or if the maximum certificated mass exceeds 5 700 kg, one double filament landing light, adjustable so as to illuminate the ground in front of and below the helicopter and two parachute flares; and
- (c) in the case of an amphibious helicopter -
 - (i) the instruments and equipment required under paragraphs (a) or (b), as the case may be; and
 - (ii) display lights to conform with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea made under the Convention on the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, signed at London on 20 October 1972, set out in the Third Schedule to the Merchant Shipping Act, 1951 (Act No. 57 of 1951).

(2) The navigation lights to be displayed in the air and the lights to be displayed on the water by a helicopter, shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

Flight and navigational instruments

27. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter unless it is equipped with the flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment prescribed in regulation 28 or 29, as the case may be.

Flights operated in accordance with VFR

28. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter in accordance with VFR, unless such helicopter is equipped with -

- (a) a magnetic compass;

- (b) an accurate time-piece showing the time in hours, minutes, and seconds;
- (c) a sensitive pressure altimeter with a subscale setting, calibrated in hectopascals or millibars, adjustable for any barometric pressure setting likely to be encountered during flight; and
- (d) an airspeed indicator.

Flights operated in accordance with IFR

29. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter in accordance with IFR, unless such helicopter is equipped with -

- (a) a magnetic compass;
- (b) an accurate time-piece showing the time in hours, minutes and seconds;
- (c) a sensitive pressure altimeter with subscale settings, calibrated in hectopascals or millibars, adjustable for any barometric pressure setting likely to be encountered during flight;
- (d) an airspeed indicating system with heated pitot tube or equivalent means for preventing malfunctioning due to either condensation or icing, including a warning indication of pitot heater failure;
- (e) a heading indicator;
- (f) a turn and bank indicator or a turn coordinator, incorporating a slip indicator;
- (g) an attitude indicator;
- (h) a rate-of-climb and descent indicator;
- (i) a means of indicating in the flight crew compartment the outside air temperature in degrees Celsius;
- (j) a means of indicating whether the supply of power to the gyroscopic instruments is adequate; and
- (k) information relating to communication facilities, navigation aids and heliports appropriate to the flight.

Ground proximity warning system

30. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a turbine powered helicopter unless it is equipped with a ground proximity warning system.

(2) The ground proximity warning system referred to in subregulation (1) shall automatically provide, by means of aural signals, which may be supplemented by visual signals, timely and distinctive warnings to the flight crew members of sink rate, ground proximity, altitude loss after take off or go-around, incorrect landing configuration and downward glide slope deviation.

Flight recorders

31. (1) A digital flight recorder on a helicopter shall comply with the specifications prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

(2) A flight recorder installed on a helicopter referred to in regulation 32(1), shall not be switched off during flight.

(3) There shall be an aural or visual means for preflight checking to determine that the flight recorder referred to in subregulation (2), is operating properly.

(4) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall -

- (a) copy and check the data on the flight recorder referred to in subregulation (2), every six months, for the purpose of ensuring that such flight recorder is serviceable; and
- (b) record and retain the results of such check for a period of five years calculated from the date of such check.

Cockpit voice recorders

32. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a -

- (a) helicopter with a maximum certificated mass exceeding 2 730 kg; or
- (b) helicopter with a maximum certificated mass exceeding 7 000 kg or a maximum approved passenger seating configuration of more than nine seats,

unless such helicopter is equipped with a cockpit voice recorder which complies with the specifications referred to in regulation 31(1).

(2) A cockpit voice recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall record with reference to a time scale -

- (a) voice communications transmitted from or received on the flight deck by radio;
- (b) the aural environment of the flight deck, including without interruption, the audio signals received from each boom and mask microphone in use;
- (c) voice communications of flight crew members on the flight deck using the helicopter's interphone system;
- (d) voice or audio signals identifying navigation or approach aids introduced into a headset or speaker; and
- (e) voice communications of flight crew members on the flight deck using the public address system, if installed.

(3) The cockpit voice recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall -

- (a) be capable of retaining information recorded during at least the last 30 minutes of the helicopter's operation;
- (b) start automatically to record prior to the helicopter moving under its own power and continue to record until the termination of the flight when the helicopter is no longer capable of moving under its own power; and

- (c) start to record the cockpit checks prior to engine start at the beginning of the flight until the cockpit checks immediately following engine shutdown at the end of the flight, if possible.

(4) A helicopter may commence a flight with the cockpit voice recorder referred to in subregulation (1), inoperative: Provided that -

- (a) such helicopter shall not depart from a heliport where repairs or replacements to such cockpit voice recorder can be made;
- (b) such helicopter does not exceed six further consecutive flights with the cockpit voice recorder unserviceable;
- (c) not more than 48 hours have elapsed since the cockpit voice recorder became unserviceable; and
- (d) any flight data recorder required to be carried is operative, unless in the case of a turbine engined helicopter, the flight data recorder is combined with a cockpit voice recorder.

(5) In the case of a turbine engined helicopter referred to in subregulation (1)(a) the cockpit voice recorder may be combined with the flight data recorder.

Flight data recorders

33. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a -

- (a) helicopter with a maximum certificated mass exceeding 2 730 kg; or
- (b) helicopter with a maximum certificated mass exceeding 7 000 kg or a maximum approved passenger seating configuration of more than nine seats,

unless such helicopter is equipped with the appropriate flight data recorder prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

(2) The flight data recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall be capable of retaining the data recorded during at least the last 25 hours of its operation.

(3) The data obtained from a flight data recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall enable accurate correlation with information displayed to the flight crew.

(4) The flight data recorder referred to in subregulation (1) shall start automatically to record the data prior to the helicopter being capable of moving under its own power and shall stop automatically after the helicopter is incapable of moving under its own power.

(5) A helicopter may commence a flight with the flight data recorder referred to in subregulation (1), inoperative: Provided that -

- (a) such helicopter shall not depart from a heliport where repairs or replacements to such flight data recorder can be made;
- (b) such helicopter does not exceed six further consecutive flights with the flight data recorder unserviceable;
- (c) not more than 48 hours have elapsed since the flight data recorder became unserviceable; and
- (d) any cockpit voice recorder required to be carried is operative unless it is combined with the flight data recorder.

(6) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that a means for retrieving the recorded data from the storage medium on all flight data recorders of a helicopter shall be readily available.

(7) Each flight data recorder installed on a helicopter shall be located in such a manner to provide maximum practicable protection in order that, in the event of an accident, serious incident or incident, the recorded data may be recovered in a preserved and intelligible state.

(8) Where a flight data recorder is installed, it shall not -

- (a) be a source of danger in itself;
- (b) prejudice the proper functioning of any essential service; and
- (c) in any way reduce the serviceability or airworthiness of the helicopter in which it is installed,

even if the flight recorder fails to function.

(9) Each flight data recorder container shall -

- (a) be bright orange or bright yellow;
- (b) have reflective tape affixed the external surface to facilitate its location under water; and
- (c) have an approved underwater location device on or adjacent to the container which is secured in such a manner that they are not likely to be separated during crash impact, unless the cockpit voice recorder and the flight recorders required in terms of this Subpart are installed adjacent to each other in such a manner that they are not likely to be separated during crash impact.

Seats, seat safety belts, harnesses and child restraint devices

34. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter unless it is equipped with -

- (a) a seat or berth for each person who is aged two years or more;
- (b) a safety belt, with or without a diagonal shoulder strap, or a safety harness for use in each passenger seat for each passenger two years of age or more and a restraining belt for use in each passenger berth;
- (c) a child restraint device for each passenger less than two years of age;
- (d) a safety harness for each flight crew member seat incorporating a device which will automatically restrain the occupant's torso in the event of rapid deceleration; and
- (e) a safety harness for each flight attendant seat, if applicable.

Standard first-aid kit

35. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter unless such helicopter is equipped with an appropriate first-aid kit.

Supplemental oxygen

36. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations and performing duties essential to the safe operation of a helicopter in flight shall use supplemental oxygen continuously after 30 minutes at altitudes above 10 000 feet and at all times at altitudes above 13 000 feet.

(2) The conditions, rules, requirements, procedures or standards for supplemental oxygen shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

Hand fire extinguishers

37. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter unless it is equipped with the appropriate hand fire extinguishers prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

Marking of break-in points

38. A person engaged in general aviation operations using a helicopter shall ensure that, if areas of the fuselage suitable for break-in by rescue crews in emergency are marked on the helicopter, such areas shall be marked in accordance with the requirements as prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

Automatic emergency locator transmitter

39. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter unless it is equipped with an automatic emergency locator transmitter, attached to the helicopter in such a manner that, in the event of a crash, the probability of the emergency locator transmitter transmitting a detectable signal is maximised and the probability of such emergency locator transmitter being damaged is minimised.

(2) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that the emergency locator transmitter referred to in subregulation (1) is capable of transmitting on the frequencies and complies with the specifications prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

Life jackets

40. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter, other than an amphibious helicopter referred to in subregulation (2) -

- (a) when flying over water and at a distance of more than 50 nautical miles from the shore, in the case of helicopters capable of continuing the flight to a heliport with the critical power-unit becoming inoperative at any point along the route or any planned diversion; or
- (b) when taking off or landing at a heliport where the take-off or approach path is so disposed over water that in the event of a incident there would be a likelihood of a ditching,

unless such helicopter is equipped with a life jacket containing a survivor locator light, for each person on board, stowed in a position easily accessible, with safety belt fastened, from the seat or berth of the person for whose use it is provided and an individual infant flotation device, containing a locator survival light for use by each infant on board.

(2) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an amphibious helicopter unless such helicopter is equipped with a life jacket containing a survivor locator light, for each person on board, stowed in a position easily accessible, with safety belt fastened, from the seat or berth of the person for whose use it is provided and an individual infant flotation device, containing a survivor locator light, for use by each infant on board.

(3) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an amphibious helicopter unless such helicopter is equipped with life jackets, other than the life jackets referred to in subregulation (2), for 20 per cent of the number of persons on board such helicopter, located in the passenger compartment near the emergency exits and readily accessible.

Life rafts and survival radio equipment for extended over water flights

41. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter on an extended over water flight

unless such helicopter is equipped with the appropriate life rafts and survival radio equipment for extended over water flights, prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

(2) The conditions, rules, requirements, procedures or standards for life rafts and survival radio equipment for extended over water flights shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

Survival equipment

42. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter across areas in which search and rescue would be especially difficult unless such helicopter is equipped with the appropriate survival equipment prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

(2) The conditions, rules, requirements, procedures or standards for survival equipment shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

Amphibious helicopters

43. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate an amphibious helicopter on water, unless it is equipped with -

- (a) a sea anchor and other equipment necessary to facilitate mooring, anchoring or manoeuvring such amphibious helicopter on water, appropriate to its size, weight and handling characteristics; and
- (b) equipment for making the sound signals prescribed in the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, where applicable.

**SUBPART 5 : COMMUNICATION AND
NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT****Communication equipment**

44. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter, unless such helicopter is equipped with communication equipment capable of maintaining two-way communication with a heliport control tower, a flight information service unit or an aeronautical station.

(2) The radio communication equipment referred to in subregulation (1) shall be capable of providing for communications on the aeronautical emergency frequency 121.5 Mhz.

(3) The radio communication equipment installed in any helicopter shall be of a type prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

(4) The installation, bonding and screening of such radio equipment shall be in accordance with the requirements prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

Navigation equipment

45. (1) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter unless such helicopter is equipped with navigation equipment which shall enable it to proceed in accordance with its operational flight plan, prescribed RNP types and the requirements of air traffic services: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to flights operated in accordance with VFR if such flights can be accomplished by visual reference to landmarks.

(2) A helicopter shall be equipped with sufficient navigation equipment to ensure that, in the event of the failure of one item of equipment at any stage of the flight, the remaining equipment enables such helicopter to proceed with such flight.

(3) No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter in MNPS airspace unless it is equipped with navigation equipment that complies with minimum navigation performance specifications prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4 in the form of Regional Supplementary Procedures.

(4) The navigation equipment required by subregulation (3) shall be visible and usable by either pilot seated at his or her duty station.

(5) For unrestricted operation in MNPS airspace a helicopter shall be equipped with two independent long range navigation systems.

(6) For operation in MNPS airspace along notified special routes, a helicopter shall be equipped with one long range navigation system, unless otherwise specified.

SUBPART 6 : FLIGHT OPERATIONS**Routes and areas of operation**

46. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that operations are only conducted along such routes or within such areas, for which -

- (a) ground facilities and services, including meteorological services, are provided which are adequate for the planned operation;
- (b) appropriate maps and charts are available; and
- (c) approval or authorisation has been obtained, where required, from the authority concerned.

(2) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that -

- (a) the performance of the helicopter intended to be used is adequate to comply with minimum flight altitude requirements; and
- (b) the equipment of the helicopter intended to be used meets the minimum requirements for the planned operation.

Meteorological conditions

47. (1) On an IFR flight a pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall not -

- (a) commence take-off; and
- (b) continue beyond the in-flight decision point,

unless information is available indicating that conditions will, at the estimated time of arrival of such helicopter, be at or above the applicable heliport operating minima -

- (i) at the destination; or
- (ii) where a destination alternate is required, at the destination and one destination alternate or at two destination alternates.

(2) On a VFR flight a pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall not commence take-off unless current meteorological reports or a combination of current reports and forecasts indicate that the meteorological conditions along the route or that part of the route to be flown under VFR shall, at the appropriate time, be

such as to render compliance with the provisions prescribed in this Part possible.

Fuel and oil supply

48. (1) A pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall not commence a flight unless he or she is satisfied that such helicopter carries at least the planned amount of fuel and oil to complete the flight safely, taking into account the expected delays and operating and meteorological conditions.

(2) A pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall ensure that the amount of usable fuel remaining in-flight is not less than the fuel required to proceed to a suitable heliport where a landing can be made.

(3) If the usable fuel on board a helicopter is less than the final reserve fuel, the pilot-in-command of such helicopter shall declare an emergency.

(4) The method of calculating the amount of fuel to be carried for each flight shall be prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

Refuelling or defuelling with passengers on board

49. (1) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that no helicopter is refuelled or defuelled with Avgas or wide cut type fuel when passengers are embarking, on board or disembarking.

(2) In cases other than the cases referred to in subregulation (1), necessary precautions shall be taken and the helicopter shall be properly manned by qualified personnel ready to initiate and direct an evacuation of such helicopter by the most practical and expeditious means available.

Instrument departure and approach procedures

50. A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that the instrument approach and departure procedures established by the State in which the heliport to be used by a helicopter, is located, are used.

Noise abatement procedures

51. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter contrary to noise abatement procedures established by a heliport in terms of the provisions of Part 3 of Chapter 3 of the regulations.

Seats, safety belts and harnesses

52. (1) Before take-off and landing, and whenever deemed necessary in the interest of safety, the pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall ensure that each passenger on board such helicopter occupies a seat or berth with his or her safety belt, or harness where provided, properly secured.

(2) A person engaged in general aviation operations shall ensure that multiple occupancy of helicopter seats does not occur other than by one adult and one child less than two years of age who is properly secured by a child restraint device.

Approach and landing conditions

53. Before commencing an approach to land, the pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall satisfy himself or herself that, according to the information available to him or her, the weather at the heliport and the condition of the runway intended to be used should not prevent a safe approach, landing and missed approach.

Commencement and continuation of approach

54. (1) A pilot-in-command of a helicopter may commence an approach regardless of the reported RVR/visibility, but it may not be continued beyond the outer marker or equivalent published position unless the reported visibility, where applicable, or the RVR for the touchdown zone is equal to or better than the applicable operating minima.

(2) Where RVR is not available, the pilot-in-command of a helicopter may derive an RVR value by converting the reported visibility in accordance with the provisions prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4.

(3) If, after passing the outer marker or equivalent published position in accordance with the provisions of subregulation (1), the reported RVR/visibility falls below the applicable minima, the pilot-in-command may continue the approach to DA/H or MDA/H.

(4) A pilot-in-command of a helicopter may continue the approach below DA/H or MDA/H and the landing may be completed: Provided that the required visual reference is established at the DA/H, MDA/H and is maintained.

(5) Where no outer marker or equivalent published position exists, the pilot-in-command of a helicopter shall make the decision to continue or abandon the approach before descending below 1 000 feet above the heliport on the final approach segment.

Helicopter rotor

55. No person engaged in general aviation operations shall permit a helicopter rotor to be turned under power without a qualified pilot at the controls.

SUBPART 7 : HELICOPTER PERFORMANCE OPERATING LIMITATIONS

Operating limitations

56. A general aviation helicopter shall be operated -
- (a) in compliance with the terms and conditions of the certificate of airworthiness issued in respect of such helicopter;
 - (b) within the operating limitations prescribed by the certificating authority of the State of Registry or prescribed in Document SA-CATS-OPS 4, as the case may be; and
 - (c) within the mass limitations prescribed in Part 3 of Chapter 3 of the regulations.

Placards, listings and instrument markings

57. A person engaged in general aviation operations shall operate a helicopter in accordance with the operating limitations, the markings and placards or as prescribed by the certificating authority of the State of Registry.

(29 March 1996)

BOARD NOTICES RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

BOARD NOTICE 32 OF 1996

STOCK EXCHANGES CONTROL ACT, 1985

AMENDMENT OF AND ADDITIONS TO RULES OF THE JOHANNESBURG STOCK EXCHANGE

1. In terms of section 12 (6) of the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 (Act No. 1 of 1985), it is hereby notified that the Johannesburg Stock Exchange has applied to the Registrar of Stock Exchanges for approval to make amendments and additions to its rules, as set forth in the Schedule hereto.
2. In terms of section 12 (7) of the said Act all interested persons (other than members of the Stock Exchange) who have any objections to the proposed amendments and additions are hereby called upon to lodge their objections with the Registrar of Stock Exchanges, PO Box 35655, Menlo Park, 0102, within a period of 30 days from the date of publication of this notice.

PJ BADENHORST
Registrar of Stock Exchanges

SCHEDULE

General explanatory notes

1. Words in square brackets ([]) indicate omissions from existing rules.
2. Words underlined with a solid line (_____) indicate the insertions in existing rules.

AMENDMENTS OF AND ADDITIONS TO THE RULES OF THE JOHANNESBURG STOCK EXCHANGE

1. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 1 - GENERAL

1.60 Rules Binding on Members

[1.60.3 From 7 May 1993 until the date on which a financial market licence is issued to the Bond Market Association as contemplated in section 9(1) of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 (Act No. 55 of 1989), all rules of the Committee of the Johannesburg Stock Exchange which applied on 9 August 1990 to the trading, clearing and settlement of bonds and options on bonds as amended or added to since that date, shall be deemed to apply mutatis mutandis to any instruments declared as securities by the Registrar of Stock Exchanges under section 1 of the Stock Exchanges Control Act No. 1 of 1985 with effect from 7 May 1993.]

2. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 2 - INTERPRETATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

2.40 In these rules -

"authorised clerk" [(which includes an authorised clerk (bonds))] means an employee of a member who, subject to the consent of and on the conditions imposed by the Committee, is permitted to deal in securities on behalf of such member;

["Bond Clearing House transaction" means a transaction which is in bonds, whether listed or otherwise, the issuer of which the Committee has admitted for the purpose of clearing; and either a transaction -

- (a) between a member and another person; or
- (b) between users which has been notified to the Bond Clearing House as provided by JSE directives;]

["bonds" means any security issued by the Government or any statutory body, municipality, local authority or other similar body or institution recognised by the Committee as issuers of such securities;]

"bonds" means any securities issued by the Government of the Republic of South Africa or any statutory body, municipality, local authority or other similar body or institution recognised by the Bond Market Exchange as an issuer of such securities and shall include any debt securities;

["Bond member" means a member that has been admitted as a bond member by the Committee;]

"debt securities" means any debentures, loan stock, corporate bonds and notes, whether secured or unsecured, issued by a listed company where such securities neither carry any right of conversion into equity shares or any right to subscribe for or to purchase equity shares, and where any variability of the rate of interest payable on such securities is not linked to the profitability of the issuer of such securities;

["failed user" means a user that has been declared a failed user as contemplated in Section 11;]

"immediate deal" means [-]

[a transaction in bonds where delivery is to take place on the day of the transaction or the following business day;]

a transaction in [any other] a listed security where delivery is to take place before the next settlement period;

"managed account" means -

- (a) any arrangement entered into between a client and a member, which authorises such member either to hold securities and bonds on behalf of such client in safe custody or to receive cash arising from the operation of the account for deposit with JSE Trustees (Pty) Limited, or both, and

"minimum cover", in relation to any amount, means -

- (a) securities of which the prices are quoted in the list issued under the authority of the JSE or bonds of which the prices are quoted in the list issued under the authority of the Bond Market Exchange and which are of a value of not less than that amount; or
- (b) in connection with a bear sale, such securities or bonds which are of a

value of not less than that amount, or cash which is not less than that amount, or such securities or bonds and, insofar as the value thereof is less than that amount, cash which is not less than the difference,

and for the purposes of this definition the value of securities or bonds shall be deemed to be 50 per cent of the amount they would realise at the buyers' price thereof last so quoted, or the other percentage or different percentages of the last-mentioned amount which the Committee may prescribe;

"odd lot" means [-

in respect of bonds, a quantity of less than R1 million of nominal value;]
in respect of shares, a quantity or any part of a quantity which is less than 100;

"options" - the following terms relate only to traditional option transactions **[including bond options and do not relate to traded option transactions which are governed in terms of Section 14 of these rules]** and mean -

- | | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|
| (a) | "call option" | - | the purchased right to buy specified securities [other than bonds] at a specified price within a specified period (American) or on a specified date (European); |
| [(b)] | "call option bonds" | - | the purchased right to buy a specified amount of bond stock at a specified yield within a specified period (American) or on a specified date (European);] |
| [(c)](b) | "put option" | - | the purchased right to sell specified securities [other than bonds] at a specified price within a specified period (American) or on a specified date (European); |
| [(d)] | "put option bonds" | - | the purchased right to sell a specified amount of bond stock at a specified yield within a specified period (American) or on a specified date (European);] |
| [(e)](c) | "put or call option"
(double option) | - | the purchased right to buy or sell specified securities [other than bonds] at a specified price within a specified period (American) or on a specified date (European); |
| [(f)] | "put or call option bonds" | - | the purchased right to buy or sell a specified amount of bond stock at a specified yield within a specified period (American) or on a specified date (European);] |
| [(g)](d) | "call of more option" or
of more option" | - | the right to buy or to sell "put additional securities [other than bonds] to a purchase or sale. The |

"call of more option" or the "put of more option" is exercised in the same manner as a normal "call option" or "put option";

- [(h) "bond option" - a call option bonds or a put option bonds;]
- [(i) "bond traded option" - an option, the document of title of which passes from the writer or seller to the purchaser against payment of the option money, giving the purchaser the right to exercise directly against the writer of the option;]
- [(j)](e) "strike price" - the price at which the security under option will change hands should the option be exercised;

"securities" includes stocks, shares, debentures (issued by a company having a share capital), [bonds,] notes, units of stock issued in place of shares, options on stocks or shares or on such debentures, notes or units, and rights thereto, and options on indices of information as issued by the JSE on prices of any of the aforementioned instruments, as well as any other instruments declared by the Registrar by notice in the Gazette to be securities, but excluding -

"stock exchange transaction" means any transaction entered into by a member -

- (a) with another member;
- or
- (b) on behalf of a client with another member or a foreign dealer;
- or
- (c) [in the case of bonds,] with another person, for the purchase, sale, borrowing, lending or hypothecation of securities or other items that may be traded [on the trading floor] in terms of these rules, or for the borrowing, lending or payment of money[, whether the transaction occurred on the trading floor or elsewhere];

["user" means a non-member of the JSE which has applied to and been accepted by the Committee as a direct participant in any JSE settlement system.]

3. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 3 - COMMITTEE

3.325 Default, suspension or expulsion - Control of assets and accounting records

3.325.1 In the event of any member being suspended or declared a defaulter or ceasing to be a member by expulsion -

3.325.1.1 the member shall hand over to the Committee all books and accounting records of the member including all scrip registers, safe custody ledgers and cheque books, and all cash, securities, bonds and other assets relating to the stockbroking business including cash and control of securities and bonds held on behalf of clients in safe custody in a banking

institution;

- 3.325.1.2 the Committee may grant authority to the Director : Surveillance or his nominated deputy to assume control of such cash [and], securities and bonds referred to in 3.325.1.1 which are owned by clients, including money market instruments, securities and bonds held on behalf of clients in safe custody and cash held on behalf of clients in JSE Trustees (Pty) Limited.

4. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 4 - MEMBERSHIP

4.100 Subscriptions, fees and charges

4.100.1 A member shall pay to the JSE a turnover subscription as determined by the Committee from time to time in respect of all dealings in bonds. Such turnover subscription -

4.100.1.1 shall not be payable by a member in respect of a purchase executed on its behalf by another member;

4.100.1.2 shall, where a Johannesburg member executes a transaction on behalf of a country member, be refunded by the country member to the Johannesburg member proportional to the percentage of brokerage shared; and

4.100.1.3 shall not be payable by the counterparty member on a put-through transaction.]

4.100.[2]1 A member which uses the services of the Information Technology Division shall pay to the JSE such fees and charges for clearing and other services as may be prescribed by the Committee from time to time.

4.100.[3]2 The Committee may determine from time to time the procedure to be adopted with regard to the calculation and payment of subscriptions, fees and charges [referred to in 4.100.1 and 4.100.2].

4.100.[4]3 The Committee may prescribe by directive, subscriptions which shall be paid by members. Such subscriptions -

4.100.[4]3.1 shall be paid annually in advance during March and shall be in respect of each JSE financial year;

4.100.[4]3.2 in respect of a new member, shall be payable from and including the month in which the member is admitted;

4.100.[4]3.3 in respect of a member which ceases to be a member, shall not be refunded;

4.100.[4]3.4 in respect of a new clerk shall be payable for the period calculated from the month in which the clerk is admitted to the end of the JSE's financial year;

4.100.[4]3.5 in respect of a member which ceases to be a member, or where a member ceases to employ a clerk be refunded in respect of the clerk for the period from the first of the month following the date on which the member ceased to be a member or the member ceased to employ the clerk to the date up to which the subscription has been paid; and

4.100.[4]3.6 in the case of a defaulter, such refund shall be paid to and form part of the member's Stock Exchange Estate.

4.100.[5]4 If through any change any increased subscription is payable in respect of any member or clerk, such increased subscription shall apply with effect from the date on which the change took place.

4.100.[6]5 The Committee may, in addition to the subscriptions, fees and charges prescribed by these rules, from time to time impose upon every member a levy which shall be paid to the JSE or any of its funds on such conditions as the Committee may decide.

4.100.[7]6 Any subscription, fee, charge, contribution or levy to be paid or which may be imposed in terms of these rules, shall be paid as determined by the Committee from time to time and any member failing to make such payment when due shall, unless the same be paid within one month after written demand has been made by the Committee, cease to be a member.

4.110 Nominee Companies

4.110.1 A member may establish or maintain a company whose main object shall be to act as the registered holder of securities or bonds exclusively on behalf of such member or on behalf of its clients.

4.115 Subsidiary Companies

4.115.1 A member may not establish any other company except -

4.115.1.7 a limited liability company in which the member holds a controlling interest and which shall have as its main object, the managing of investments on behalf of other persons, investments in listed securities or bonds or any investments of which listed securities or bonds form part, in terms of section 4 of the Act.

4.150 Business of a member and Interest in another business

4.150.4 No member shall be admitted as a member and no member may remain a member if at any time whether directly or indirectly it is associated with a member of, or has a proprietary interest in, any other stock exchange (licenced in terms of the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 or any replacement Act) or other financial market (licenced in terms of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989) in the Republic which is not a member of the JSE, the Bond Market [Association] Exchange or the South African Futures Exchange and

in which dealings in securities or financial instruments (as defined in section 1 of the Financial Markets Control Act) are publicly carried on as a business, but this shall not prohibit a member from acquiring and holding listed securities or financial instruments for its own account.

5. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 5 - TRANSACTIONS, TRADING PROCEDURES AND DISPUTES

5.70 Good Delivery

- 5.70.1 A member [or user] shall be responsible for the genuineness and regularity of every document, including a document of title, delivered by it in respect of a stock exchange transaction.

5.90 - 5.120 Settlement of Transactions

- 5.90 5.90.1 Any offer to buy or sell a security [other than a bond] at a price named shall be deemed to be for settlement during the next settlement period unless prefaced by a statement of the specific settlement period during which settlement will be effected.

- 5.90.2 Any sale between members shall be for settlement during the settlement period determined in terms of 5.90.1: provided that the date of settlement of [a deal in bonds and of] an immediate deal shall be a date which is mutually agreed between the buyer and the seller.

5.140 - 5.160 Incidental Accruals

- 5.140.6 5.140.6.2 Should an incidental accrual which is not free of counter-value accrue during the currency of a call option [but not a bond option,] the purchaser of the option shall tender the subscription money to the seller in sufficient time to enable the right accruing to be exercised before the closing of the offer. Should the option be exercised, the purchaser shall be entitled to the delivery of the documents of title representing such incidental accrual forthwith or within seven days of the relevant issue of such documents of title, whichever is the later date. If the option is not exercised, the seller shall have the choice either of refunding the subscription money to the purchaser or delivering to it the document of title thereby acquired.

- 5.140.6.3 Should an incidental accrual which is not free of counter-value accrue during the currency of a put option [but not a bond option,] the seller of the option shall notify, in writing, the purchaser of the option twenty-four hours prior to the closing of the offer whether, in the event of the option being exercised, it will require the incidental accrual. If so, upon exercise of the option, the purchaser shall deliver and the seller shall accept the documents of title representing such incidental accrual against

payment of the subscription money.

[5.175 Trading Procedures - Bond Options

- 5.175.1 Requirements in regard to trading in bond options are set out in 5.370.
- 5.175.2 All options traded on the bond trading floor shall be American unless specified as European.
- 5.175.3 A bond member may not write a bond traded option except under such conditions as may be determined by the Committee from time to time.
- 5.175.4 A bond option shall not accrue any incidental accruals.
- 5.175.5 When dealing in bond options with a person as a principal a bond member shall disclose to such person before the transaction is concluded that it acts as a principal and the advice note relating to the transaction shall bear an endorsement to that effect.]

5.180 Trading Procedures - Dealings - General

- 5.180.2 Members may not deal away from the trading floor during trading hours except -
- 5.180.2.1 as provided in 5.190, 5.210[, 5.370] and 5.390;
- 5.180.2.2 in unlisted securities.

5.190 Trading Procedures - Dealings on the trading floor and elsewhere

- 5.190.2 5.190.2.1 No member shall deal directly or indirectly for his own account in listed securities except with a member, unless such deal is -
- 5.190.2.1.4 a purchase from or a sale to a foreign dealer[; or].
- [5.190.2.1.5 in respect of bonds.]

5.260 - 5.270 Safe Custody Scrip

- 5.260 5.260.1 No member shall hold securities as defined in 5.260.2 (which for the purpose of this rule and rule 5.270 shall include bonds) on behalf of any person without the prior written approval of the Committee, which approval shall be granted on an annual basis, and on the condition that such member complies at all times to the satisfaction of the Committee with the provisions of 5.270. The Committee may at any time review and withdraw such approval.

5.280 Minimum Cover - Pledges

- 5.280.1 When securities (which for the purpose of this rule shall include bonds) are deposited by a person with a member as minimum cover in terms of Section 23(1) and (2) of the Act or in terms of 5.420 and 5.440.2, or otherwise as security for a loan that person may be required by such member to lodge with it a pledge in such

form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Committee.

5.290 - 5.300 Managed Accounts

5.290 **5.290.2** Securities (which for the purpose of this rule shall include bonds) received in respect of or arising from the operation of a managed account and which are retained by the member which operates such account shall constitute securities which a client has requested the member to hold for him in safekeeping and shall be dealt with at all times in the manner set forth in 5.260 and 5.270.

5.327 Payment of monies to cover bond exposure and/or margins to JSET

5.327.1 Where a [bond] member receives or holds monies to cover exposure and/or margins for the account of a client for the purpose of entering into transactions in bonds, such monies shall be identified as being held to cover exposure and/or margins and shall, before the close of business on the business day following the day on which the monies were received, be paid to JSE Trustees (Pty) Limited.

5.340 **5.340.1** A member shall not borrow or lend or use any securities or bonds referred to in 5.260.2, 5.260.3 or 5.350 except that it may deliver such securities or bonds to the client on whose behalf they are being held or to his order or to satisfy a sale made on behalf of the client concerned or may accept an offer on behalf of a client where such offer flows from the securities or bonds held or may otherwise deal with the securities or bonds in a manner set forth in the mandate signed by the client and held by the member in terms of 5.270 or any pledge held in terms of 5.280. Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule a member shall have the right to sell the securities or bonds which are being held on behalf of a client or which have been allocated to a client under any of the circumstances set forth in Sections 22, 23, 25 and 27 of the Act or 5.420 or 5.430 or in any pledge.

5.340.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of 5.340.1, a member may, in isolated cases, be permitted by the Committee with the written agreement of the client (which shall not be required by the member as a condition precedent to transacting business on behalf of the client) to utilise the client's securities or bonds for specified purposes. The agreement shall be subject to the prior approval of the Committee and shall stipulate the number of shares or nominal value of stocks which may be used by the member, the name of the issuer of such securities or bonds and the purposes for which such securities or bonds may be used.

[5.370 Dealings in Bonds and Bond Options

5.370.1 A member which is not a bond member -

5.370.1.1 shall not deal in bonds or bond options on the Bond Trading floor nor settle directly with the Bond Clearing House;

5.370.1.2 shall only deal in bonds or bond options through or with a bond member;

5.370.1.3 shall only deal in bonds or bond options as an agent

- on behalf of a client or as a principal with a bond member;
- 5.370.1.4 shall not deal in bonds or bond options as a principal directly with his client.
- 5.370.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these rules, the following provisions shall apply to stock exchange transactions in bonds and bond options:
- 5.370.3 5.370.3.1 A bond member may deal in bonds or bond options with any person either as an agent or as a principal.
- 5.370.3.2 An order to buy or sell bonds or bond options as an agent on behalf of a client or a member which is not a bond member shall have priority over a purchase or sale of the same bond or bond option as a principal.
- 5.370.3.3 No bond member shall trade or participate in any transaction in bonds (but not bond options) during trading hours either as an agent or as a principal unless such business has on that day been exposed to the trading floor by making a bid or an offer as the case may be and recording the appropriate yield to redemption on the board; provided that a bond member may accept a bid or offer from a person outside the market where the yield to redemption excluding a reasonable turn is within the range of the bid and offered yields recorded on the board at that moment or, if no yield is so recorded, is at a market related yield. In the case of a transaction where this proviso applies, the bond member shall immediately record the transaction yield on the prices board and, if it has purchased stock, simultaneously offer to re-sell the stock at a yield which represents for it a turn of a magnitude which in all the circumstances can be regarded as reasonable, or if it has sold stock, simultaneously offer to repurchase the stock at a yield which represents a similarly reasonable turn.
- 5.370.3.4 5.370.3.4.1 If a transaction takes place between two bond members, the yield to redemption in the transaction between the two bond members shall be recorded on the prices board on the trading floor.
- 5.370.3.4.2 In transactions where the bond member acts as a principal the yields to redemption for each transaction shall be recorded.
- 5.370.4 During trading hours on any one business day a bond member -
- 5.370.4.1 wishing to trade as a principal in bonds (but not in bond options) may not canvass an opposite

transaction unless it has immediately prior to doing so recorded on the board a bid or offered yield to redemption for the bond or class of bond and has tried to execute the transaction on the trading floor;

5.370.4.2 having an order to deal as an agent in bonds (but not in bond options) may not canvass an opposite order in respect thereof unless it has immediately prior to doing so recorded on the board a bid or offered yield to redemption for the bond or class of bond and has tried to execute the order on the trading floor;

5.370.4.3 which succeeds in canvassing such an opposite order may proceed to put the orders through in terms of 5.370.5.

5.370.5 A member which has an order to buy and an order to sell the same bond (but not a bond option) on behalf of clients (excluding an order on behalf of a company in which a sole proprietor, partner or director of that member has an interest and an order on behalf of a member of its staff) may, whether or not a sale has been recorded on the prices board, put these transactions through another member subject to -

5.370.5.1 the transaction being put through a counterparty bond member during trading hours only; and

5.370.5.2 compliance with the following procedures -

5.370.5.2.1 the bond member shall investigate the market in the bond in question on the trading floor in order to establish what yield to redemption would appear in the prevailing conditions to be equitable to both buying and selling client and shall after it has so satisfied itself complete the transaction at a yield to redemption acceptable to both of them;

5.370.5.2.2 the bond member shall forthwith record the yield to redemption at which the put-through took place with a suitable annotation to denote that the transaction is a put-through transaction;

5.370.5.2.3 brokerage may be charged in respect of both the purchase and sale comprising the put-through.

5.370.6 For the purposes of this rule a bond member dealing in bonds (but not in bond options) -

5.370.6.1 shall act as agent on behalf of a client in respect of a put-through;

5.370.6.2 may act as a principal or as an agent in every other instance; and

5.370.6.3 shall be deemed to be dealing as a principal where -

5.370.6.3.1 the bond member buys bonds from or sells bonds to a person for its own account at a yield to redemption agreed between that person and such firm;

5.370.6.3.2 a bond member buys bonds from or sells them to another bond member for its own account;

5.370.7 When dealing in bonds or bond options with a person as a principal a member shall disclose to such person before the transaction is concluded that it acts as a principal and the advice note relating to the transaction shall bear an endorsement to that effect.

5.370.8 When acting as an agent on behalf of a client a member may, in the case of a transaction in bonds, in its discretion determine the brokerage to be charged. Such charge may not exceed that set forth in 6.20.6. Brokerage and any other mandatory charge shall be identified separately on the brokers note, which must be issued in respect of every agency transaction.

5.370.9 A bond member shall not charge brokerage when acting as a principal.

5.370.10 Only listed bonds shall be dealt in on the trading floor, unless otherwise determined by the Committee as a temporary measure in special circumstances.]

5.400 Transactions in Money Market Instruments

5.400.2 Money market instruments shall include but shall not be limited to negotiable certificates of deposit, bankers acceptances, bridging bonds issued by municipal and public corporations, other bills of exchange, treasury bills and other similar money market instruments[excluding bond trades in the normal course of a member's bond operations].

5.430 Minimum Cover

5.430.1 No member shall return securities (which for the purpose of this rule shall include bonds) deposited with it or held by it as minimum cover under section 23 of the Act or 5.420, or any part thereof, to the depositor or person on whose behalf the securities are so held as minimum cover, or deliver them to any other person to be held or dealt with on behalf of or for the benefit of the depositor or person on whose behalf the securities are so held as minimum cover, if the effect of the return or delivery of the securities would be to reduce the value of the securities held by the member concerned in respect of the amount owing to it by the depositor or person on whose behalf the securities are so held as minimum cover, below the value necessary to provide minimum cover in respect of the said amount.

5.440 Restrictions on loans by members

- 5.440.1 No member shall in the course of his business lend money to any person against any security other than listed securities or bonds.
- 5.440.2 No member shall in the course of its business -
- 5.440.2.1 lend any amount to any person unless that person has deposited with it such securities or bonds as may be necessary to provide minimum cover in respect of that amount; or
- 5.440.2.2 if any person is indebted to it in respect of a previous loan made in the course of its business, lend any amount to that person, unless that person has deposited with it such securities or bonds as (either alone or together with other securities or bonds which may be held by the member) may be necessary to provide minimum cover in respect of the aggregate of that amount and of the debt.
- 5.440.3 The provisions of 5.430.1 shall mutatis mutandis apply to the securities or bonds so deposited.

6. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 6 - BROKERAGE AND OTHER MANDATORY CHARGES**6.20 Rates of brokerage on securities, option transactions and Krugerrands**

- [6.20.6 6.20.6.1 For transactions in bonds where the member acts as an agent brokerage shall not exceed the following rates -

In transactions where the nominal value is	Brokerage rate as a function of the yield to maturity
Less than R20 000	0,05 per cent
R20 000 up to R99 999	0,03 per cent
R100 000 upwards	at discretion

Members may, at their discretion, charge a minimum brokerage of R10, and in transactions of under R100 000 nominal may pass on to the client the relevant Bond Clearing House charge (if any), which shall be separately shown on the brokers note.

- 6.20.6.2 No basic charge shall be payable in respect of transactions in bonds.
- 6.20.6.3 A bond member acting on behalf of a member which is not a bond member may share brokerage with such member in such proportion as may be decided between the two members concerned.]

- 6.20.[7]6** Whenever any person requesting that a member enter into any transaction -
- 6.20.[7]6.1** aggregates a transaction on his own account with any transaction on behalf of a person for whom he is acting as an agent; or
 - 6.20.[7]6.2** aggregates the transactions of two or more persons for whom he is acting as an agent; or
 - 6.20.[7]6.3** while dealing in the securities on his own account intends to acquire or sell such securities or part of them on behalf of or to one or more persons whose investments are administered by him and otherwise than through a member;
- then that person shall disclose the nature of the transaction and the shares which go to make the entire transaction and the prescribed brokerage shall be calculated and the basic charge made by the member separately on each portion of the entire transaction. A separate brokers note shall be issued for each of the shares.
- 6.20.[8]7** In respect of dealings in Krugerrands, a flat basic charge of R15 and a brokerage rate in terms of the scale set forth in 6.20.2.2 shall be charged.
- 6.20.[9]8** Notwithstanding anything in these rules contained members may, in their discretion, make no charge or may charge a lesser amount than is herein provided only in transactions where the total consideration is not more than R200, or in any transaction entered into by a corporate entity on behalf of a director of that corporate entity who is a stockbroker or in any transaction entered into by a partnership on behalf of a partner.
- 6.20.[10]9** The brokerage calculated in terms of these rules shall, where the amount thereof includes a fraction of a cent, be rounded up to the next highest cent.
- 6.20.[11]10** The Committee may permit members to allow members of a foreign stock exchange a share of brokerage in such circumstances as the Committee may direct and to the same extent that the members of such foreign stock exchange are permitted to share with the members of the JSE: provided that -
- 6.20.[11]10.1** such share of brokerage shall apply only to brokerage referred to in 6.20.2.2 and 6.20.4.2;
 - 6.20.[11]10.2** such share of brokerage shall be limited to one-third of the brokerage;
 - 6.20.[11]10.3** such sharing of brokerage shall not be permissible in respect of a foreign transaction effected during or after trading hours directly between a South African person and an overseas counterparty as contemplated in 5.190.6.1 and 5.190.6.2.

7. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 8 - DEFAULTS/DEATHS

8.10 - 8.110 Defaults

- 8.20 Should any member default in respect of any stock exchange transaction [**or transaction in an unlisted bond**] or in respect of any commitment to a member, [**a user**] or the JSE arising from a JSE settlement system instruction, the counterparty members [**or users**] shall forthwith notify the General Manager in writing of such default. No member shall compromise with or accept a payment on account from any other member in connection with any stock exchange transaction[, **a transaction in an unlisted bond**] or a JSE settlement system instruction. A member so compromising with or accepting payment on account from any other member shall, in the event of the other member being declared a defaulter within six months from the date of such compromise or payment be liable at the discretion of the Committee to pay into the Stock Exchange Estate of the defaulter any money or securities received from such defaulter at the time of and subsequent to such compromise or payment, and the monies and securities so paid in shall be applied to liquidate the claims of members who have become creditors of the defaulter subsequent to the date of such compromise or payment.
- 8.40 8.40.1 8.40.1.1 If a member is unable to meet its commitments to other members, a JSE settlement system, or a non-member arising out of a stock exchange transaction[, **a transaction in an unlisted bond,**] or a JSE settlement system instruction, the Committee shall declare the member to be a defaulter as from the time at which the act of default occurred.
- 8.40.1.2 If a member fails to meet any particular commitment to a member, a JSE settlement system, or a non-member arising from a stock exchange transaction[, **a transaction in an unlisted bond**] or a JSE settlement system instruction, the Committee may treat such member as though it were unable to meet its commitments.
- 8.40.5 Immediately upon a member being declared a defaulter -
- 8.40.5.1 it shall hand over to the Committee all books and accounting records of the member including all scrip registers, safe custody ledgers and cheque books, and all cash, securities, bonds and other assets relating to its stockbroking business including cash and control of securities and bonds held on behalf of clients in safe custody in a banking institution;
- 8.50.4 All JSE settlement systems default procedures shall be binding upon defaulters[, **failed users,**] and members[**and users**].
- 8.60.2 For the purpose of Section 8 -
- 8.60.2.1 Open transactions for settlement through the Clearing House between members[, **users**] and the defaulter shall include -
- 8.60.2.2 "Partially completed transactions" means a transaction involving members [**or users**] entered into in terms of these rules which have been completed except for the payment of a monetary accrual or delivery of a scrip accrual.
- 8.60.2.4 In the event of a member being declared a defaulter or a member [**or user**] failing to pay its debit balance by the time required under the rules and directives or on demand or in the event of the securities and other property held for

its account by the Clearing House being in the opinion of the General Manager insufficient to afford adequate security for its obligation to the Clearing House or failing on demand to furnish additional collateral, the General Manager in his discretion, having been unable to return the scrip to the deliverer under 8.60.2.3, may cause all or any of the securities or other property held by the Clearing House for the account of that member [or user] to be sold. The proceeds of such sale shall be applied to the repayment of the defaulter's [or user's] debit and any surplus shall be paid over to the member[, user] or the defaulter's Stock Exchange Estate as the case may be.

8.60.5 **Scrip accruals on transactions for settlement through the Clearing House shall be dealt with as follows:**

Scrip accruals which have not been converted into new and separate transactions in terms of 5.140.4 -

8.60.5.2 where a transaction has been completed except for the delivery by the defaulter of a scrip accrual on which no payment is due, the member [or user] to whom the accrual is due, whether or not the accrual has been delivered by the issuer, shall claim on the Stock Exchange Estate of the defaulter for the value of the accrual as fixed by the sub-Committee; provided that no claim in respect of an accrual due on a partially completed transaction shall be admitted if the accrual was delivered by the issuer more than seven business days prior to the default;

8.60.5.4 where an accrual is due by the defaulter on an open transaction whether or not the accrual has been delivered by the issuer, the member [or user] to whom it is due shall claim on the defaulter's Stock Exchange Estate for the value of the accrual as fixed by the sub-Committee.

[8.60.7 **Open transactions for settlement through the Bond Clearing House shall be dealt with as follows:**

8.60.7.1 **The Bond Clearing House -**

8.60.7.1.1 shall cease to act for a defaulter from the time at which the act of default occurred;

8.60.7.1.2 should the Committee so determine in terms of 11.30.6, shall cease to act for a failed user from the time of such determination;

8.60.7.1.3 in respect of an open transaction for settlement during the guarantee period, shall proceed in terms of 11.30.4.

8.60.7.2 **All open transactions for settlement outside the guarantee period or which are not for offset, shall be dealt with as follows:**

8.60.7.2.1 **All open transactions and the uncompleted**

portions of partially completed transactions shall be closed on the day of default.

8.60.7.2.2 All differences shall be based on a price to be fixed by the sub-Committee appointed in terms of 8.50.1.

8.60.7.2.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of this rule special bargains whether concluded by means of a put-through or otherwise with the exception of unlisted bonds shall be dealt with by the sub-Committee as it deems fit in the circumstances attaching to the bargain, deal and the default.

8.60.7.3 A nominated receiver or deliverer which, because of Bond Clearing House procedures, incurs a loss in closing open transactions shall be reimbursed by the JSE and the JSE shall be entitled to claim the amount of such reimbursement from the Stock Exchange Estate of the defaulter.

8.60.7.4 A defaulting member or a failed user shall not be entitled to any scrip that has been delivered to the Bond Clearing House for its account by a deliverer or user and which is still in the Bond Clearing House Box of the defaulter or failed user and has not been paid for. The General Manager shall have the power to retrieve any scrip that such defaulter or failed user may have taken from the Bond Clearing House box and for which the Bond Clearing House has not been paid in full and which has not been pinned up so as to be identifiable as a client's property. Such scrip shall be retained by the Bond Clearing House and sold out. The proceeds of such sale shall be applied to the repayment of any debit balance of the defaulter or failed user and any surplus shall be paid over to the defaulter's Stock Exchange Estate or to the failed user.]

8.110 Rules 8.10 to 8.100 shall apply in respect of securities and other items which may be dealt in on the trading floor[and in respect of unlisted bonds].

8.120 **Deaths**

8.120.3 On the death of the sole proprietor or on the death of the director of a single director corporate entity or of a former sole proprietor, or single director of a corporate entity if the member through which the sole proprietor or director conducted business had a residue of unsettled transactions, all transactions with the member that were recorded by a JSE settlement system but were not due for settlement at the date of death shall be withdrawn from the records of the relevant JSE settlement system. The counterparty members shall settle all such transactions with the executor of the deceased person's estate. All uncompleted delivery instructions in the current settlement account of the Clearing House [or that are due to be settled on the date of death and on the next business day in the case of settlement through the Bond Clearing House.] between a nominated deliverer or receiver, as the case may be, and the member through which the sole proprietor or director conducted business shall be settled by such party direct with the executor of the deceased person's

estate. Should the nominated deliverer or receiver incur a loss by so doing it shall be reimbursed by the JSE.

8. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 10 - LISTINGS

10.40 Application for a listing

10.40.4 The provisions of this rule shall not apply to [-]

[10.40.4.1 an application in respect of additional shares of a class already listed[;].

[10.40.4.2 bonds;]

[10.40.4.3 traded options.]

9. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 11 - SETTLEMENT SYSTEMS

11.10 11.10.1 The JSE may operate one or more settlement systems for members [and users] and the Committee shall have the power from time to time to prescribe procedures and requirements with which members [and users] shall comply and fees payable by them for the use of each settlement system.

[11.10.2 In any matter relating to the settlement of a transaction through a settlement system where a user is involved, which is not specifically covered by these rules or JSE directives, the Committee shall, except in cases of extreme urgency, consult with any relevant consultative committee of users before reaching a decision. All decisions of the Committee shall be final and binding on users.]

11.10.[3]2 The JSE shall have a lien on any and all securities and other property of any member [or user] held by any settlement system at any time for the account of a member [or user] as security for all amounts due or which may from time to time become due to it and from the said member[or user].

11.10.[4]3 A member shall refund to the JSE any interest or other charge incurred through its failure to deposit timeously its cheque with a settlement system in full payment for the securities uplifted from that settlement system.

11.10.[5]4 In the settlement of transactions, the JSE shall be the agent for the members [or users] concerned.

[11.10.6 Users may transact business with the JSE and through the JSE settlement systems as such only upon the basis that they are liable as principals in respect of such transactions, and by participating as users are deemed to have accepted such liability.]

11.20 "The Clearing House" means the settlement system through the medium of which all transactions in Clearing House securities [other than bonds] are settled, and the following shall apply:

11.20.1 A member [or user] shall receive or deliver only the net balance of a

particular security or incidental accrual as a consequence of its trading for settlement in the next settlement period, together with any undelivered items from previous settlement periods;

- 11.20.3 the Clearing House shall nominate members [and users] which receive or deliver scrip, irrespective of who were the counterparties to the transactions being settled.

[11.30 **"The Bond Clearing House" means the settlement system through the medium of which all Bond Clearing House transactions shall be settled and the following shall apply:**

- 11.30.1 Settlement shall be either of individual transactions or of net balances due to or by brokers and users as a result of Bond Clearing House transactions in a particular bond for settlement on the same settlement day, as the Committee may decide. Payment shall accordingly be of net cash to or by the Bond Clearing House or of cash in respect of individual transactions.

In case settlement be of net balances due, the Bond Clearing House shall nominate members and users which receive or deliver scrip, irrespective of who were the counterparties to the transaction being settled.

- 11.30.2 In connection with Bond Clearing House transactions, users shall be bound by 5.50.2, 5.50.3 and 5.70.1 through to 5.70.9 inclusive, as if users were the members referred to in those rules as appropriate.

- 11.30.3 "The guarantee period" means the day upon which a member defaults or a user is declared a failed user, and the two succeeding business days, or such longer period as may be specified in JSE directives.

- 11.30.4 The JSE and members and users concerned shall procure that except insofar as obligations to the defaulter or failed user are involved, every open transaction or settlement instruction due for settlement on any day during the guarantee period which involves a defaulter or a failed user is settled by the JSE buying in or selling out of stock or taking such other steps as may be necessary to procure that the obligations of the defaulter or failed user under such open transactions or settlement instructions are met. If it does not prove reasonably possible for the JSE to do so at a price which the Committee considers reasonable within a period which shall be stipulated in the JSE directives, the JSE and the members or users concerned shall procure that the open transactions or settlement instructions referred to above are reversed at a make-up price, fixed by the Committee at a meeting called by the General Manager. The defaulter or failed user shall indemnify the JSE in respect of costs, charges and expenses thereby incurred by the JSE.

- 11.30.5 The Committee may declare a user a failed user if it fails to comply with any settlement instruction.

- 11.30.6 Upon a user being declared a failed user, it shall cease to be a direct participant in any JSE settlement system, unless the Committee determines otherwise, but shall continue to be bound by these rules or JSE directives insofar as applicable.

- 11.30.7 11.30.7.1 A margin arises when, between the date of a transaction in bonds to be settled through the Bond Clearing House and the settlement of that transaction, there is a movement in interest rates such as to create a difference between the deal value and the current value of the stock.

- 11.30.7.2 Members shall cover on a daily basis adverse margins arising on open Bond Clearing House transactions in which

they are concerned, by paying in or guaranteeing funds to or by depositing stock with the Bond Clearing House as provided by JSE directives. Members shall have the right to call for corresponding cover on a similar basis from parties with whom they deal, other than users.

11.30.7.3

Deposits with or guarantees given to the Bond Clearing House shall constitute security to the JSE and to all participants in the Bond Clearing House for the performance of the obligations of the covering member in relation to the specific transaction in respect of which it was given, including the indemnity referred to in 11.30.4.]

RAADSKENNISGEWING 32 VAN 1996

WET OP BEHEER VAN EFFEKTEBEURSE, 1985

WYSIGING VAN EN TOEVOEGINGS TOT REËLS VAN DIE JOHANNESBURGSE EFFEKTEBEURS

1. Ingevolge artikel 12 (6) van die Wet op Beheer van Effektebeurse 1985 (Wet No. 1 van 1985), word hierby bekendgemaak dat die Johannesburgse Effektebeurs by die Registrateur van Effektebeurse aansoek gedoen het om goedkeuring om toevoegings by en wysiging van sy reëls, soos in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit.
2. Ingevolge artikel 12 (7) van genoemde Wet word alle belanghebbendes (uitgesonderd lede van die Effektebeurs) wat beswaar het teen die voorgestelde toevoegings en wysigings, hierby versoek om hul besware binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf die datum van hierdie kennisgewing by die Registrateur van Effektebeurse, Posbus 35655, Menlo Park, 0102, in te dien.

PJ BADENHORST

Registrateur van Effektebeurse

BYLAE

Algemene verduidelikende notas

1. Woorde tussen vierkantige hakies ([]) dui skappings uit bestaande reëls aan.
2. Woorde met 'n volstreep daaronder (_____) dui invoegings in bestaande reëls aan.

WYSIGINGS VAN EN TOEVOEGING TOT DIE REËLS VAN DIE JOHANNESBURGSE EFFEKTEBEURS

1. VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN AFDELING 1 - ALGEMEEN

1.60 Reëls bindend op lede

[1.60.3 Vanaf 7 Mei 1993 tot die datum waarop 'n finansiële mark-lisensie uitgereik word aan die Effektemarkvereniging soos beoog in artikel 9(1) van die Wet op die Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989 (Wet No. 55 van 1989), word alle reëls van die komitee van die Johannesburgse Effektebeurs wat op 9 Augustus 1990 van toepassing was op die verhandeling, verrekening en vereffening van effekte en opsies op effekte en soos sedert daardie datum gewysig of aangevul, geag word *mutatis mutandis* enige instrumente wat deur die Registrateur van Effektebeurse met ingang van 7 Mei 1993 kragtens artikel 1 van die Effektebeurs-beheerwet Nr. 1 van 1985 as effekte verklaar word.]

2. VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN AFDELING 2 - VERTROLKINGS EN OMSKRYWINGS

2.40 In hierdie reëls beteken -

"bestuurde rekening" -

- (a) 'n reëling tussen 'n kliënt en 'n lid aangegaan wat sodanige lid magtig om, òf effekte **en obligasies** namens sodanige kliënt in veilige bewaring te hou, òf kontant voortspruitend uit die werking van die rekening te ontvang en dit by die JE Trustees (Edms) Bpk te deponeer, of albei, en

"beurstransaksie" 'n transaksie deur 'n lid aangegaan -

- (a) met 'n ander lid;
of
(b) namens 'n kliënt met 'n ander lid of 'n buitelandse handelaar;
of
(c) [in die geval van obligasies] met 'n ander persoon, vir die koop, verkoop, leen, uitleen of verhipotekering van effekte of ander items wat [op die handelsvloer] ingevolge hierdie reëls verhandel mag word, of vir die leen, uitleen of betaling van geld [, ongeag of die transaksie op die handelsvloer of elders geskied het];

"effekte" sluit in effekte, aandele, skuldbriewe (uitgereik deur 'n maatskappy wat oor 'n aandeelkapitaal beskik), [obligasies,] notas, effekte-eenhede wat in plaas van aandele uitgereik is, opsies op effekte of aandele of op sodanige skuldbriewe, notas of eenhede, en regte daartoe, en opsies of inligtingsindekse uitgereik deur die JE op pryse van enige van die voormelde instrumente, sowel as enige ander instrumente wat deur die Registrateur verklaar word, by wyse van 'n kennisgewing in die Gazette dat dit effekte is, maar uitsluitende -

["gebruiker" 'n nie-lid van die JE wat by die Komitee aansoek gedoen het en aanvaar is as 'n regstreekse deelnemer aan 'n JE-vereffeningstelsel;]

"gemagtigde klerk" [(wat 'n gemagtigde klerk (obligasies) insluit)] 'n werknemer van 'n lid wat, onderworpe aan die toestemming van, en op die voorwaardes opgelê deur, die Komitee toegelaat word om namens sodanige lid in effekte sake te doen;

"los hoeveelheid" [-

ten opsigte van -obligasies, 'n hoeveelheid met 'n nominale waarde van minder as R1 miljoen;]

ten opsigte van aandele, 'n hoeveelheid of 'n gedeelte van 'n hoeveelheid minder as 100;

"minimum dekking", ten opsigte van enige bedrag, beteken -

- (a) effekte waarvan die pryse gekwoteer word in die effektelys, synde uitgereik onder die magtiging van die JE **of obligasies waarvan die pryse gekwoteer is in die lys wat onder die magtiging van die Effektemarkbeurs uitgereik is** synde van 'n waarde wat nie minder nie as daardie beloop; of
- (b) met betrekking tot 'n daaltransaksie, sodanige effekte **of obligasies** waarvan die waarde nie minder as sodanige bedrag is nie, of kontant wat nie minder as sodanige bedrag is nie, of sodanige effekte **of obligasies** en, insoverre die waarde daarvan minder as sodanige bedrag is, kontant wat nie minder as die verskil is nie,

en vir die doeleindes van hierdie omskrywing sal die waarde van effekte **of obligasies** geag word 50 persent van die bedrag te wees wat hulle sou gerealiseer het teen die laas gekwoteerde kopersprys daarvan, of die ander persentasie, of verskillende persentasies van die laaste bedrag genoem wat deur die Komitee voorgeskryf mag word;

"obligasies" enige effekte wat uitgereik word deur die Regering van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika of enige statutêre liggaam, munisipaliteit, plaaslike owerheid of ander soortgelyke liggaam of instelling wat deur die Effektemarkbeurs as 'n uitreiker van sodanige effekte erken word en sal enige skuldeffekte insluit;

["obligasies" 'n effek uitgegee deur die Regering of enige statutêre liggaam, munisipaliteit, plaaslike owerheid of ander soortgelyke liggaam of instelling wat deur die Komitee as uitreikers van sodanige effekte erken word;]

["obligasieverrekeningskantoortransaksie" 'n transaksie in obligasies, hetsy genoteer of andersins, waarvan die uitreiker vir die doel van verrekening deur die Komitee toegelaat is; òf 'n transaksie

(a) tussen 'n lid en 'n ander persoon; of

(b) tussen gebruikers, en waarvan die obligasieverrekeningskantoor in kennis gestel is soos deur JE-voorskrifte bepaal;]

"onmiddellike transaksie" [-

'n transaksie in obligasies waar lewering op die transaksiedag of die volgende besigheidsdag moet geskied;]

'n transaksie in [enige ander] 'n genoteerde effek waar lewering voor die volgende vereffeningstydperk moet geskied;

"opsies" die volgende terme is slegs van toepassing op tradisionele opsie-transaksies [insluitende opsies op obligasies en is nie van toepassing op verhandelde opsie-transaksies wat ingevolge Afdeling 14 van hierdie Reëls gereguleer word nie,] en beteken -

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| (a) "koopopsie" | - | die aangekoopte reg om bepaalde effekte [uitgesonderd obligasies,] teen 'n bepaalde prys binne 'n bepaalde tydperk (Amerikaans) of op 'n bepaalde datum (Europees) te koop; |
| [(b) "koopopsie -obligasies" | - | die aangekoopte reg om 'n bepaalde hoeveelheid obligasies teen 'n bepaalde opbrengs binne 'n bepaalde tydperk (Amerikaans) of op 'n bepaalde datum (Europees) te koop;] |
| [(c)](b) "verkoopopsie" | - | die aangekoopte reg om bepaalde effekte [uitgesonderd obligasies,] teen 'n bepaalde prys binne 'n bepaalde tydperk (Amerikaans) of op 'n bepaalde datum (Europees) te verkoop; |
| [(d) "verkoopopsie -obligasies" | - | die aangekoopte reg om 'n bepaalde hoeveelheid obligasies teen 'n bepaalde opbrengs binne 'n bepaalde tydperk (Amerikaans) of op 'n bepaalde datum (Europees) te verkoop;] |
| [(e)](c) "verkoop- of koopopsie" - (dubbele opsie) | - | die aangekoopte reg om bepaalde effekte [uitgesonderd obligasies,] teen 'n bepaalde prys (Amerikaans) of op 'n bepaalde datum (Europees) te koop of te verkoop; |
| [(f) "koop- of verkoopopsie -obligasies" | - | die aangekoopte reg om 'n bepaalde hoeveelheid obligasies teen 'n bepaalde opbrengs binne 'n bepaalde tydperk (Amerikaans) of op 'n gespesifiseerde datum (Europees) te koop of te verkoop;] |
| [(g)](d) "koop-van-meer-opsie" - of "verkoop-van-meer- | - | die reg om addisionele effekte, [uitgesonderd obligasies,] benewens dié wat gekoop of |

- opsie" verkoop word, te koop of te verkoop. Die "koop-van-meer-opsie" of die "verkoop-van-meer-opsie" word op dieselfde wyse as 'n normale "koopopsie" of "verkoopopsie" uitgeoefen;
- [(h)] "obligasie-opsie" - 'n koopopsieobligasies of 'n verkoopopsieobligasies;]
- [(i)] "verhandelbare opsie op obligasie" - 'n opsie waarvan die titelbewys vanaf die skrywer of verkoper na die koper oorgaan teen betaling van die opsieprys, waardeur die koper die reg verkry om teen die skrywer van die opsie uit te oefen;]
- [(j)](e) "trefprys" - die prys waarteen die effekte onder 'n opsie van eienaar sal verwissel indien die opsie uitgeoefen word;

["Primalid" 'n lid wat as 'n primalid deur die Komitee toegelaat is;]

"skuldeffekte", enige skuldbriewe, leningseffekte, korporatiewe obligasies en notas, hetsy gesekureer of ongesekureer, wat uitgereik word deur 'n genoteerde maatskappy waar sodanige effekte nog enige omskeppingsreg in ekwiteitsaandeel, nog enige reg tot inskrywing op, of vir aankoop van ekwiteitsaandeel dra, en waar enige veranderlike in die rentekoers betaalbaar op sodanige effekte nie aan die winsgewendheid van die uitreiker van sodanige effekte gekoppel is nie;

["versuimende gebruiker" 'n gebruiker wat as 'n versuimende gebruiker verklaar is soos in Afdeling 11 beoog;]

3. VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN AFDELING 3 - KOMITEE

3.325 Wanprestasie, opskorting of skorsing - Beheer van bates en rekeningkundige rekords

3.325.1 In die geval waar enige lid opgeskort of tot 'n wanpresteerder verklaar word, of deur skorsing sy lidmaatskap verloor -

3.325.1.1 sal die lid alle boeke en rekeningkundige rekords van die lid, insluitende alle skripregisters, veilige bewaringslêers en tjekboeke, asook alle kontant, effekte, obligasies en ander bates in verband met die aandelemakelaarsbesigheid, insluitende kontant en beheer van effekte en obligasies namens kliënte, wat in veilige bewaring in 'n bankinstelling gehou word, aan die Komitee oorhandig;

3.325.1.2 mag die Komitee magtiging aan die Direkteur : Toesig, of sy genomineerde adjunk verleen om beheer oor te neem van sodanige kontant, en effekte en obligasies in 3.325.1.1 na verwys, en wat deur kliënte besit word, insluitende geldmarkinstrumente, effekte en obligasies wat namens kliënte in veilige bewaring gehou word en kontant namens kliënte in JE Trustees (Edms) Beperk gehou.

4. VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN AFDELING 4 - LIDMAATSKAP

4.100 Inskrywings, gelde en koste

[4.100.1 'n Lid sal ten opsigte van alle transaksies in obligasies aan die JE 'n omsetinskrywing betaal soos van tyd tot tyd deur die Komitee bepaal. Sodanige omsetinskrywing -

4.100.1.1 sal nie betaalbaar wees deur 'n lid ten opsigte van 'n aankoop wat namens hom deur 'n ander lid aangegaan is nie;

4.100.1.2 sal, in die geval waar 'n Johannesburgse lid namens 'n plattelandse lid 'n transaksie deurvoer, deur die plattelandse lid aan die Johannesburgse lid terugbetaal word proporsioneel tot die persentasie makelaarslone gedeel; en

4.100.1.3 sal nie ten opsigte van 'n deursittransaksie deur die teenpartylid betaalbaar wees nie.]

4.100.[2]1 'n Lid wat van die dienste van die Inligtingstechnologie-afdeling gebruik maak, sal aan die JE sodanige gelde en koste ten opsigte van klarings- en ander dienste betaal, wat van tyd tot tyd deur die Komitee voorgeskryf mag word.

4.100.[3]2 Die Komitee mag van tyd tot tyd die prosedure bepaal wat ten opsigte van die berekening en betaling van inskrywings, gelde en koste [in 4.100.1 en 4.100.2 na verwys,] aangeneem moet word.

4.100.[4]3 Die Komitee mag die inskrywings wat deur lede betaalbaar is, by wyse van 'n instruksie voorskryf. Sodanige inskrywings -

4.100.[4]3.1 sal jaarliks gedurende Maart vooruitbetaal word en ten opsigte van elke finansiële jaar van die JE wees;

4.100.[4]3.2 ten opsigte van 'n nuwe lid, sal vanaf en insluitende die maand waarin die lid toegelaat word, betaalbaar wees;

4.100.[4]3.3 ten opsigte van 'n lid wat nie langer 'n lid is nie, nie terugbetaal word nie;

4.100.[4]3.4 ten opsigte van 'n nuwe klerk vir die tydperk bereken vanaf die maand waarin die klerk toegelaat word tot die einde van die JE se finansiële jaar betaalbaar wees;

4.100.[4]3.5 ten opsigte van 'n lid wat nie langer 'n lid is nie, of waar 'n lid nie langer 'n klerk in sy diens het nie, terugbetaal word ten opsigte van die klerk vir die tydperk vanaf die eerste van die maand na die datum waarop die lid opgehou het om 'n lid te wees of waarop die lid opgehou het om die klerk in sy diens te hê, tot die datum waartoe die inskrywing betaal is; en

4.100.[4]3.6 in die geval van 'n wanpresteerder, sal sodanige terugbetaling aan die lid se Effektebeurs-boedel betaal word en daarvan deel vorm.

4.100.[5]4 Indien enige verhoogde inskrywing as gevolg van enige verandering

ten opsigte van enige lid of klerk betaalbaar is, sal sodanige verhoogde inskrywing vanaf die datum waarop die verandering plaasgevind het, van toepassing wees.

4.100.[6]5 Die Komitee mag benewens die inskrywings, gelde en koste wat deur hierdie reëls voorgeskryf word, van tyd tot tyd op elke lid 'n heffing lê wat aan die JE of enige van sy fondse betaal sal word, op sodanige voorwaardes wat die Komitee mag besluit.

4.100.[7]6 Enige inskrywing, fooi, koste, bydrae of heffing wat betaalbaar is, of wat ingevolge hierdie reëls opgelê mag word, sal betaalbaar wees soos van tyd tot tyd deur die Komitee bepaal en enige lid wat versuim om sodanige betaling wanneer verskuldig te maak, se lidmaatskap sal, tensy dit binne een maand ná skriftelike aanskrywing deur die Komitee gemaak is, beëindig word.

4.110 Genomineerde Maatskappye

4.110.1 'n Lid mag 'n maatskappy vestig of handhaaf wie se hoofdoelwit dit sal wees om as die geregistreerde houer van effekte of obligasies eksklusief namens sodanige lid of namens sy kliënte op te tree.

4.115 Filiale

4.115.1 'n Lid mag geen ander maatskappy stig nie, behalwe -

4.115.1.7 'n maatskappy met beperkte aanspreeklikheid waarin die lid 'n beherende belang besit en wie se hoofdoelwit die bestuur van beleggings namens ander persone, beleggings in genoteerde effekte of obligasies of enige beleggings is, waarvan genoteerde effekte of obligasies kragtens artikel 4 van die Wet deel vorm.

4.150 Sake van 'n lid en belang in 'n ander besigheid

4.150.4 Geen lid sal toegelaat word as 'n lid nie, en geen lid mag 'n lid bly, indien hy op enige tydstip, hetsy regstreeks of onregstreeks, geassosieer word met 'n lid van, of 'n eiendomsbelang het in, enige ander effektebeurs (wat kragtens die Wet op Beheer van Effektebeurse, 1985 of enige vervangende Wet gelisensieer is), of ander finansiële mark (wat ingevolge die Wet op die Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989 gelisensieer is) in die Republiek nie, en wat nie 'n lid van die JE, die Effektemark ~~beurs[vereniging]~~ of die Suid-Afrikaanse Termynbeurs is nie, en waarin transaksies in effekte of finansiële instrumente (soos in artikel 1 van die Wet op die Beheer van Finansiële Markte gedefinieer), in die openbaar as 'n besigheid bedryf word nie, maar dit sal nie 'n lid daarvan weerhou om genoteerde effekte of finansiële instrumente vir sy eie rekening te verkry en te hou nie.

5. VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN AFDELING 5 - TRANSAKSIES, HANDELSPROSEDURES EN GESKILLE

5.70 Goeie lewering

5.70.1 'n lid [of gebruiker] is verantwoordelik vir die egtheid en reëlmatigheid van elke dokument, met inbegrip van 'n titelbewys, wat deur hom ten opsigte van 'n beurstransaksie gelewer word.

5.90 - 5.120 Vereffening van transaksies

- 5.90 5.90.1 'n Aanbod om 'n effek [**behalwe 'n obligasie**] teen 'n prys wat gemerk word te koop of te verkoop, word geag vir vereffening gedurende die eersvolgende vereffeningstydperk te wees tensy dit voorafgegaan word deur 'n verklaring wat die spesifieke vereffeningstydperk meld waarin vereffening sal geskied.
- 5.90.2 Enige verkoop tussen lede is vir vereffening gedurende die vereffeningstydperk wat ingevolge 5.90.1 bepaal word: met dien verstande dat die vereffeningsdatum van [**'n transaksie in obligasies en van**] 'n onmiddellike transaksie 'n datum is waaroor die koper en die verkoper onderling ooreenkom.

5.140 - 5.160 - Toevallige aanwasse

- 5.140.6 5.140.6.2 Indien 'n toevallige aanwas wat nie sonder teenwaarde is nie gedurende die termyn van 'n koopopsie [**maar uitgesonderd 'n obligasie-opsie,**] oploop, moet die koper van die opsie die inskrywingsgeld betyds genoeg aan die verkoper aanbied sodat die oplopende reg uitgeoefen kan word voordat die aanbod sluit. Indien die opsie uitgeoefen word, is die koper geregtig op die onmiddellike lewering van die titelbewyse wat sodanige toevallige aanwas verteenwoordig, òf op lewering binne sewe dae na die uitreiking van sodanige titelbewyse, wat ook al die laatste datum is. Indien die opsie nie uitgeoefen is nie, het die verkoper die keuse om die inskrywingsgeld of aan die koper terug te betaal of aan hom die titelbewys wat daardeur verkry is, te lewer.
- 5.140.6.3 Indien 'n toevallige aanwas wat nie sonder teenwaarde is nie gedurende die termyn van 'n verkoopopsie [**maar uitgesonderd 'n obligasie-opsie,**] oploop, stel die verkoper van die opsie die koper van die opsie vier en twintig uur voordat die aanbod sluit, skriftelik in kennis of hy, ingeval die opsie uitgeoefen word, die toevallige aanwas wil hê. Indien wel, wanneer die opsie uitgeoefen word, lewer die koper, en aanvaar die verkoper, die titelbewyse wat sodanige aanwas verteenwoordig, teen betaling van die inskrywingsgeld.

[5.175 Handelsprosedures - Obligasie-opsies]

- [5.175.1 Vereistes met betrekking tot handel in obligasie-opsies word in 5.370 uiteengesit.
- 5.175.2 Alle opsies wat op die obligasie-handelsvloer verhandel word, is Amerikaans tensy dit as Europees gespesifiseer word.
- 5.175.3 'n Obligasielid mag nie 'n verhandelde opsie op obligasie skryf nie behalwe onderworpe aan sodanige voorwaardes wat van tyd tot tyd deur die Komitee bepaal mag word.
- 5.175.4 'n Obligasie-opsie loop nie enige toevallige aanwas op nie.
- 5.175.5 Wanneer daar in obligasie-opsies gehandel word met 'n persoon as 'n prinsipaal, sal 'n obligasielid, sodanige persoon openbaar maak

voordat die transaksie gesluit is, te wete dat hy as 'n prinsipaal optree en sal die adviesnota in verband met die transaksie 'n endossement te dien effekte dra.]

5.180 Handelsprosedures - Transaksies - Algemeen

5.180.2 Gedurende handelsure mag lede sake nie weg van die handelsvloer af doen nie, behalwe -

5.180.2.1 soos in 5.190, 5.210[, 5.370] en 5.390 bepaal;

5.180.2.2 in ongenoteerde effekte.

5.190 Handelsprosedures - Transaksies op die handelsvloer en elders

5.190.2 5.190.2.1 Geen lid doen regstreeks of onregstreeks sake in genoteerde effekte vir eie rekening nie behalwe met 'n lid, tensy sodanige transaksie -

5.190.2.1.4 'n aankoop van, of 'n verkoop aan, 'n buitelandse handelaar is[; of].

[5.190.2.1.5 ten opsigte van obligasies.]

5.260-5.270 Skrip in veilige bewaring

5.260 5.260.1 Sonder die voorafverkreë skriftelike goedkeuring van die Komitee hou geen lid namens iemand effekte soos in 5.260.2 omskryf nie (wat vir die doeleindes van hierdie reël en reël 5.270 obligasies sal insluit), welke goedkeuring op 'n jaarlikse grondslag verleen word en op die voorwaarde dat sodanige lid te alle tye die bepalings van 5.270 tot die bevrediging van die Komitee nakom. Die Komitee mag te eniger tyd sodanige goedkeuring hersien en terugtrek.

5.280 Minimum dekking-Verpandings

5.280.1 Wanneer 'n persoon effekte (wat vir die doeleindes van hierdie reël obligasies sal insluit) by 'n lid deponeer as minimum dekking kragtens Artikel 23(1) en (2) van die Wet of ingevolge 5.420 en 5.440.2, of andersins, as sekuriteit vir 'n lening, mag daardie persoon deur sodanige lid vereis word om dit by wyse van 'n pand in sodanige vorm wat van tyd tot tyd deur die Komitee voorgeskryf mag word, in te dien.

5.290 - 5.300 Bestuurde rekenings

5.290 5.290.2 Effekte (wat vir die doeleindes van hierdie reël obligasies sal insluit) wat ten opsigte van, of voortspruitend uit die bedryf van 'n bestuurde rekening ontvang word, en wat deur die lid wat sodanige rekening bestuur, behou word, sal effekte behels wat op versoek van 'n kliënt deur die lid vir hom in veilige bewaring gehou word en sal te alle tye op die wyse in 5.260 en 5.270 uiteengesit, mee gehandel word.

5.327 Betaling van gelde ter dekking van obligasie-blootstelling en/of marges aan JET

5.327.1 In die geval waar 'n [obligasie] lid gelde ontvang of hou ter dekking van blootstelling en/of marges vir die rekening van 'n klient met die doel om transaksies in obligasies aan te gaan, sal sodanige gelde geïdentifiseer word as synde gelde gehou ter dekking van blootstelling en/of marges en sal dit, voor sakesluiting op die

sakedag na die dag waarop die gelde ontvang word, aan JE Trustees (Edms) Beperk betaal word.

5.330 - 5.360 Algemeen

- 5.340 5.340.1 'n Lid mag geen effekte of obligasies waarna in 5.260.2, 5.260.3 of 5.350 verwys word leen of uitleen of gebruik nie, behalwe dat dit sodanige effekte of obligasies aan die kliënt namens wie hulle gehou word of sy opdragontvanger mag oorhandig of aanwend om aan 'n verkoop te voldoen wat namens die betrokke kliënt geskied het, of 'n aanbod namens 'n kliënt mag aanvaar waar sodanige aanbod uit die effekte of obligasies wat gehou word, voortspruit, of andersins met die effekte of obligasies mag handel op 'n wyse uiteengesit in die volmag wat die kliënt onderteken het en deur die lid ingevolge 5.270 gehou word of in 'n verpanding wat ingevolge 5.280 gehou word. Nieteenstaande enigiets in hierdie reël vervat, het 'n lid die reg om die effekte of obligasies wat namens 'n kliënt gehou word of aan 'n kliënt toegewys is, te verkoop onder die omstandighede wat in artikels 22, 23, 25 en 27 van die Wet of 5.420 of 5.430 of in 'n verpanding uiteengesit word.
- 5.340.2 Ondanks die bepalinge van 5.340.1 mag 'n lid met die skriftelike toestemming van die kliënt (wat nie deur die lid as 'n voorvereiste om sake namens 'n kliënt te doen, vereis mag word nie) in geïsoleerde gevalle deur die Komitee toegelaat word om die kliënt se effekte of obligasies vir aangewese doeleindes aan te wend. Die toestemming is aan die voorafverkreë goedkeuring van die Komitee onderworpe en moet die getal aandele of nominale waarde van effekte wat deur die lid gebruik mag word, die naam van die uitreiker van sodanige effekte of obligasies en die doeleindes waarvoor sodanige effekte of obligasies gebruik mag word, meld.

[5.370 Transaksies in obligasie en obligasie-opsies]

- [5.370.1 'n Lid wat nie 'n obligasielid is nie -
- 5.370.1.1 sal nie in obligasies of obligasie-opsies op die obligasiehandelsvloer handel, òf regstreeks met die obligasie-vereffeningshuis beding nie;
- 5.370.1.2 sal slegs deur of met 'n obligasielid in obligasies of obligasie-opsies handel;
- 5.370.1.3 sal slegs in obligasies of obligasie-opsies as 'n agent namens 'n kliënt of as 'n prinsipaal met 'n obligasielid handel;
- 5.370.1.4 sal nie regstreeks met sy kliënt in obligasies of obligasie-opsies as 'n prinsipaal handel nie.
- 5.370.2 Nieteenstaande enige teenstrydighede in hierdie reëls vervat, geld die volgende bepalinge vir beurstransaksies in obligasies en obligasie-opsies:
- 5.370.3 5.370.3.1 'n Obligasielid mag met enige persoon òf as 'n agent òf as 'n prinsipaal sake in obligasies of obligasie-opsies doen.
- 5.370.3.2 'n Opdrag om as 'n agent obligasies of obligasie-opsies namens 'n kliënt of 'n lid wat nie 'n obligasielid is nie, te koop of te verkoop, sal

voorrang hê oor 'n aankoop of verkoop van dieselfde obligasie of obligasie-opsie as 'n prinsipaal.

5.370.3.3

Geen obligasielid mag gedurende handelsure as 'n agent, of as 'n prinsipaal sake doen of deelneem aan enige transaksie in obligasies (maar nie obligasie-opsies nie) tensy sodanige besigheid op daardie dag aan die handelsvloer blootgestel is deur 'n koop- of verkoopaanbod, na gelang van die geval, en die toepaslike opbrengs tot vervaldatum op die prysbord aan te teken; met dien verstande dat 'n obligasielid 'n koop- of verkoopaanbod van 'n persoon buite die mark mag aanvaar waar die opbrengs tot vervaldatum, 'n redelike wins uitgeslote, binne die speling is van die koopaanbod- en verkoopaanbod-opbrengs wat op daardie oomblik op die prysbord aangeteken is of, indien geen opbrengs aldus aangeteken is nie, teen 'n markverwante opbrengs. In die geval van 'n transaksie waar hierdie voorbehoudsbepaling van toepassing is, moet die obligasielid onmiddellik die transaksie-opbrengs op die prysbord aanteken en, indien hy effekte aangekoop het, gelyktydig aanbied om die effekte te herverkoop teen 'n opbrengs wat vir hom 'n wins verteenwoordig van 'n omvang wat onder alle omstandighede as redelik beskou kan word of, indien hy effekte verkoop het, gelyktydig aanbied om die effekte terug te koop teen 'n opbrengs wat 'n ewe redelike wins verteenwoordig.

5.370.3.4

5.370.3.4.1 Indien 'n transaksie tussen twee obligasielede plaasvind, word die opbrengs tot vervaldatum in die transaksie tussen die twee obligasielede op die prysbord op die handelsvloer aangeteken.

5.370.3.4.2 In transaksies waar die obligasielid as 'n prinsipaal optree, word die opbrengste tot vervaldatum vir elke transaksie aangeteken.

5.370.4

Gedurende handelsure op enige besigheidsdag mag 'n obligasielid wat -

5.370.4.1

as 'n prinsipaal wil optree in obligasies (maar nie in obligasie-opsies nie) nie 'n teenoorgestelde transaksie werf nie tensy hy onmiddellik voordat hy so iets doen, op die prysbord 'n koopaanbod- of verkoopaanbod-opbrengs tot vervaldatum vir die obligasie of soort obligasie aangeteken het en gepoog het om die transaksie op die handelsvloer uit te voer;

5.370.4.2

'n opdrag het om as agent in obligasies (maar nie in obligasie-opsies nie) sake te doen, nie 'n teenoorgestelde opdrag ten opsigte daarvan sal werf nie tensy hy onmiddellik voordat hy dit doen, op die prysbord 'n koopaanbod- of verkoopaanbod-opbrengs tot vervaldatum vir die obligasies of soort

- obligasies aangeteken het en gepoog het om die opdrag op die handelsvloer uit te voer;
- 5.370.4.3** daarin geslaag het om so 'n teenoorgestelde opdrag te werf, daartoe oorgaan om die opdragte ooreenkomstig 5.370.5 deur te sit.
- 5.370.5** 'n Lid wat 'n opdrag het om dieselfde obligasie (maar nie obligasie-opsies nie) namens kliënte te koop en te verkoop (uitgesonderd 'n opdrag namens 'n maatskappy waarin 'n alleeneienaar, vennoot of direkteur van daardie lid 'n belang het en 'n opdrag namens 'n lid van sy personeel) mag, ongeag of 'n verkoop op die prysebord aangeteken is of nie, hierdie transaksies deur bemiddeling van 'n ander lid deursit, onderworpe daaraan dat -
- 5.370.5.1** die transaksie deur bemiddeling van 'n teenparty obligasielid slegs gedurende handelsure deurgesit word; en
- 5.370.5.2** die volgende prosedures nagekom word -
- 5.370.5.2.1** dat die obligasielid die mark in die onderhawige obligasies op die handelsvloer ondersoek ten einde vas te stel watter opbrengs tot vervaldatum onder die heersende omstandighede vir sowel die kopende as die verkopende kliënt billik skyn te wees, en nadat hy homself aldus tevrede gestel het, hy die transaksie teen 'n opbrengs tot vervaldatum deursit wat vir hulle albei aanvaarbaar is;
- 5.370.5.2.2** die obligasielid onmiddellik die opbrengs tot vervaldatum waarteen die deursit plaasgevind het, aanteken met 'n paslike aantekening om aan te toon dat die transaksie 'n deursittransaksie is; en
- 5.370.5.2.3** dat makelaarslone ten opsigte van sowel die koop as die verkoop waaruit die deursittransaksie bestaan, gevorder word.
- 5.370.6** Vir die doeleindes van hierdie reël sal 'n obligasielid in obligasies (maar nie in obligasie-opsies nie) sake doen -
- 5.370.6.1** namens 'n kliënt ten opsigte van 'n deursittransaksie as 'n agent optree;
- 5.370.6.2** as 'n prinsipaal of as 'n agent in elke ander geval optree; en
- 5.370.6.3** geag word as 'n prinsipaal sake te doen waar -
- 5.370.6.3.1** die obligasielid obligasies vir eie rekening obligasies koop van of verkoop aan 'n persoon teen 'n opbrengs tot vervaldatum waaroor

die kliënt en sodanige firma dit eens is;

5.370.6.3.2 'n obligasielid vir eie rekening obligasies koop van of verkoop aan 'n ander obligasielid.

5.370.7 Wanneer 'n lid as 'n prinsipaal met 'n kliënt sake doen in obligasies of obligasie-opsies moet hy, voordat die transaksie aangegaan word, aan sodanige kliënt openbaar dat hy as 'n prinsipaal optree, en moet die adviesnota wat op die transaksie betrekking het, 'n endorsement te dien effekte bevat.

5.370.8 Wanneer hy as 'n agent namens 'n kliënt optree, kan 'n lid in die geval van 'n transaksie in obligasies, na goeddunke die makelaarsloon bepaal wat gevorder sal word. Sodanige vordering mag nie dit wat in 6.20.6 uiteengesit is, oorskry nie. Makelaarsloon en enige ander verpligte vordering moet afsonderlik op die makelaarsnota wat ten opsigte van elke agentetransaksie uitgereik moet word, geïdentifiseer word.

5.370.9 'n obligasielid sal nie makelaarsgeld hef wanneer hy as 'n prinsipaal optree nie.

5.370.10 Op die handelsvloer mag slegs in genoteerde obligasies sake gedoen word tensy, as 'n tydelike maatregel onder spesiale omstandighede, anders deur die Komitee bepaal word.]

5.400 Transaksies in Geldmarkinstrumente

5.400.2 Geldmarkinstrumente sal insluitend wees van, maar nie beperk wees nie tot, verhandelbare depositosertifikate, bankaksepte, oorbruggingsobligasies uitgereik deur munisipale en openbare korporasies, ander wissels, skatkiswissels en ander soortgelyke geldmarkinstrumente[, uitgesonderd obligasietransaksies in die normale gang van 'n lid se prima-obligasiebedrywighede].

5.430 Minimum Dekking

5.430.1 Geen lid sal effekte (wat vir die doeleindes van hierdie reël obligasies sal insluit) wat by hom gedeponeer is, of wat deur hom as 'n minimum dekking kragtens artikel 23 van die Wet of 5.420, of enige gedeelte daarvan, gehou word, aan die deponeerder of persoon namens wie die effekte aldus as minimum dekking gehou word, terugbesorg, of dit lewer aan enige persoon sodat dit namens of tot voordeel van die deponeerder of persoon namens wie die effekte aldus as minimum dekking gehou word, gehou of mee gehandel word, indien die terugbesorging of lewering van die effekte tot gevolg sou hê dat die waarde van die effekte wat deur die betrokke lid gehou word ten opsigte van die bedrag wat deur die deponeerder of persoon namens wie die effekte aldus as minimum dekking gehou word, tot onder die waarde verminder word wat nodig is om minimum dekking ten opsigte van die genoemde bedrag te bewerkstellig.

5.440 Beperking op lenings deur lede

5.440.1 Geen lid sal in die gang van sy sake geld leen aan enige persoon teen enige sekuriteit uitgesonderd genoteerde effekte of obligasies nie.

- 5.440.2 Geen lid sal in die gang van sy sake -
- 5.440.2.1 enige bedrag uitleen aan enige persoon nie, tensy daardie persoon by hom sodanige effekte of obligasies gedeponeer het wat nodig mag wees om minimum dekking ten opsigte van daardie bedrag te verskaf; of
- 5.440.2.2 in die geval van enige persoon wat verskuldig staan teenoor hom ten opsigte van 'n vorige lening wat in die gang van sy sake gemaak is, enige bedrag aan sodanige persoon leen nie, tensy sodanige persoon by hom sodanige effekte of obligasies gedeponeer het (hetsy alleen of saam met ander effekte of obligasies wat moontlik deur die lid gehou mag word) en wat nodig mag wees om minimum dekking ten opsigte van die totaal van daardie bedrag en van die skuld te verskaf.
- 5.440.3 Die bepalings van 5.430.1 sal mutatis mutandis op die effekte of obligasies aldus gedeponeer van toepassing wees.

6. VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN AFDELING 6 - MAKELAARSLOON EN ANDER VERPLIGTE VORDERINGS

6.20 Skale van makelaarslone op effekte, opsietransaksies en Krugerrande

- [6.20.6 6.20.6.1 Vir transaksies in obligasies waar die lid as agent optree, sal die makelaarsloon nie die volgende koerse oorskry nie -
- | | |
|---|--|
| In transaksies waar die nominale waarde soos volg is: | Makelaarskoers as 'n funksie van die opbrengs tot vervaldatum: |
| Minder as R20 000 | 0,05 persent |
| R20 000 tot R99 999 | 0,03 persent |
| R100 000 en opwaarts | na eie goeddunke |
- Lede mag, na hul goeddunke, 'n minimum makelaarsloon van R10 vorder, en mag in transaksies met 'n nominale waarde van minder as R100 000, die tersaaklike koste (indien enige) ten opsigte van die Obligasie-verrekeningskantoor, aan die kliënt oordra, welke koste afsonderlik op die makelaarsnota getoon moet word.
- 6.20.6.2 Geen basiese koste is ten opsigte van transaksies in obligasies betaalbaar nie.
- 6.20.6.3 'n Obligasielid wat namens 'n lid optree en wat nie 'n obligasielid is nie, mag makelaarslone met sodanige lid deel in sodanige verhouding waarop die betrokke twee lede onderling mag ooreenkom.]
- 6.20.[7]6 Wanneer enige persoon wat 'n lid versoek om 'n transaksie aan te

gaan -

- 6.20.[7]6.1 'n transaksie vir sy eie rekening by 'n transaksie van 'n ander persoon vir wie hy as agent optree, voeg; of
- 6.20.[7]6.2 die transaksies van twee of meer persone vir wie hy as agent optree, saamvoeg; of
- 6.20.[7]6.3 terwyl hy vir sy eie rekening in effekte handel, van voorneme is om sodanige effekte in geheel of gedeeltelik te bekom of te verkoop namens of aan een of meer persone wie se beleggings deur hom geadministreer word, behalwe deur middel van 'n lid;

sal sodanige persoon die aard van die transaksie, asook die verskillende dele wat die volledige transaksie uitmaak, openbaar maak, en sal die voorgeskrewe makelaarsloon deur die lid afsonderlik op elke gedeelte van die algehele transaksie bereken, en die basiese vordering gemaak word. 'n Afsonderlike makelaarsnota sal vir elk van die gedeeltes uitgereik word.

- 6.20.[8]7 Ten opsigte van transaksies in Krugerrande word 'n eenvormige basiese vordering van R15 en 'n makelaarsloonkoers ooreenkomstig die skaal in 6.20.2.2 uiteengesit, gevorder.

- 6.20.[9]8 Nieteenstaande enigiets in hierdie reëls vervat, mag lede, na hul goeddunke, geen koste hef nie, of 'n kleiner getal hef as wat hierin bepaal word, alleenlik in transaksies waarin die totale teenprestasie nie meer nie as R200 beloop, of in enige transaksie wat deur 'n korporatiewe entiteit namens 'n direkteur van sodanige korporatiewe entiteit wat 'n aandelemakelaar is, aangegaan word, of in enige transaksie wat deur 'n vennootskap namens 'n vennoot aangegaan word.

- 6.20.[10]9 Die makelaarsloon ingevolge hierdie reëls bereken sal, in die geval waar die bedrag daarvan 'n breuk van 'n sent insluit, opwaarts tot die volgende hoogste sent afgerond word.

- 6.20.[11]10 Die Komitee mag lede toelaat om aan lede van 'n buitelandse effektebeurs 'n gedeelte van die makelaarsloon toe te staan onder omstandighede wat die Komitee mag bepaal en in dieselfde mate waartoe die lede van sodanige buitelandse effektebeurs toegelaat word om dit met die lede van die JE te deel: Met dien verstande dat

- 6.20.[11]10.1 sodanige gedeelte van die makelaarsloon slegs sal geld vir die makelaarsloon in 6.20.2.2 en 6.20.4.2 na verwys;

- 6.20.[11]10.2 sodanige gedeelte van die makelaarsloon tot een derde van die makelaarsloon beperk sal word;

- 6.20.[11]10.3 sodanige deling van die makelaarsloon nie toelaatbaar sal wees ten opsigte van 'n buitelandse transaksie wat gedurende of nà sake-ure regstreeks tussen 'n Suid-Afrikaanse persoon en 'n oorsese teenparty, soos in 5.190.6.1 en 5.190.6.2 omskryf, aangegaan is nie.

7. VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN AFDELING 8 - WANBETALINGS/STERFGEVALLE

8.10- 8.110 Wanbetalings

8.20 Indien enige lid wanbetaal ten opsigte van 'n effektebeurstransaksie [of 'n **transaksie in 'n ongenoteerde obligasie**] of ten opsigte van 'n verpligting teenoor 'n lid, [**'n gebruiker**] of die JE wat uit 'n JE-vereffeningstelselopdrag voortspruit, sal die teenparty lid [of **-gebruiker**] onverwyld die Hoofbestuurder skriftelik van so 'n wanbetaling in kennis stel. Geen lid sal 'n kompromis tref met, of 'n betaling op rekening van enige ander lid in verband met enige effekte-ruiltransaksies[, 'n **transaksie in 'n ongenoteerde obligasie**] of 'n JE-vereffeningstelselopdrag aanvaar nie. 'n Lid wat aldus 'n kompromis aangaan met, of betaling op rekening aanvaar van enige ander lid sal, in die geval van die ander lid, wat tot 'n wanbetaler verklaar word, binne ses maande vanaf die datum van sodanige kompromis of betaling, na die goeddunke van die Komitee, aanspreeklik wees vir betaling in die Effektebeursboedel van die wanbetaler, van enige geld of effekte wat van sodanige wanbetaler ontvang word ten tyde van, en nà sodanige kompromis of betaling. Gelde en effekte aldus betaal sal aangewend word om die eise van die lid wat, nà die datum van sodanige kompromis of betaling, krediteure van die wanbetaler geword het, te likwideer.

8.40 8.40.1 8.40.1.1 Indien 'n lid nie in staat is om sy verpligtinge teenoor ander lede, 'n JE-vereffeningstelsel of 'n nie-lid wat uit 'n beurstransaksie[, 'n **transaksie in 'n ongenoteerde obligasie**] of 'n JE-vereffeningstelselinstruksie voortspruit, na te kom nie, sal die Komitee die lid tot wanbetaler verklaar vanaf die tyd waarop die daad van wanbetaling plaasgevind het.

8.40.1.2 Indien 'n lid versuim om 'n bepaalde verpligting teenoor 'n lid, 'n JE-vereffeningstelsel of 'n nie-lid na te kom wat voortspruit uit 'n beurstransaksie[, 'n **transaksie ten opsigte van 'n ongenoteerde obligasie**] of 'n JE-vereffeningstelselopdrag, mag die Komitee sodanige lid behandel asof hy nie in staat was om sy verpligtinge na te kom nie.

8.40.5 Onmiddellik nadat 'n lid tot wanbetaler verklaar is -

8.40.5.1 sal hy alle boeke en rekeningkundige rekords van die lid, met inbegrip van alle skripregisters, veilige bewaringsgrootboeke en tjekboeke, asook alle kontant, effekte, obligasies en ander bates ten opsigte van sy effektemakelaarsbesigheid, insluitende kontant en beheer oor effekte en obligasies wat namens kliënte in veilige bewaring in 'n bankinstelling gehou word, aan die Komitee oorhandig;

8.50.4 Die wanbetalingsprosedures van alle JE-vereffeningstelsels bind wanbetalers[, **versuimde gebruikers**,] en lede [en **gebruikers**].

8.60.2 Vir die doeleindes van Afdeling 8 -

8.60.2.1 Oop transaksies vir vereffening deur die Verrekeningskantoor tussen lede[, **gebruikers**] en die wanbetaler sal die volgende insluit -

8.60.2.2 "Gedeeltelik afgehandelde transaksies" beteken transaksies waarby lede [of **gebruikers**] betrokke is

en wat ingevolge hierdie reëls tussen makelaarsfirmas aangegaan, en afgehandel is behalwe vir die betaling van 'n geldelike aanwas en die lewering van 'n effektebewysaanwas.

8.60.2.4

Indien 'n lid tot wanbetaler verklaar word of 'n lid [of gebruiker] versuim om sy debietsaldo teen die tyd wat kragtens die reëls of voorskrifte vereis word of op aanvraag te betaal, of indien die effekte en ander eiendom wat die Verrekeningskantoor vir sy rekening hou, na die mening van die Hoofbestuurder onvoldoende is om toereikende sekerheidstelling vir sy verpligting teenoor die Verrekeningskantoor te verskaf, of indien hy sou versuim om op versoek bykomende sekerheidstelling te voorsien, kan die Hoofbestuurder na sy goeddunke, indien hy nie in staat was om die effektebewyse kragtens 8.60.2.3 aan die leweraar terug te stuur nie, alle, of 'n gedeelte van die effektebewyse of ander eiendom wat die Verrekeningskantoor vir die rekening van daardie lid [of gebruiker] hou, laat verkoop. Die opbrengs van sodanige verkoop sal aangewend word om die wanbetaler[, of gebruiker] se debiet terug te betaal, waarop 'n oorskot aan die lid[, gebruiker] of die wanbetaler se effektebeursboedel, na gelang van die geval, terugbetaal sal word.

8.60.5

Skripaanwasse op transaksies vir vereffening deur die Verrekeningskantoor sal soos volg behandel word:

Skripaanwasse wat nie ingevolge 5.140.4 in nuwe en afsonderlike transaksies omgeskep is nie -

8.60.5.2

waar 'n transaksie, behalwe vir die lewering deur die wanbetaler van 'n skripaanwas waarop geen betaling verskuldig is nie, afgehandel is, sal die lid [of gebruiker] aan wie die aanwas verskuldig is, 'n eis teen die effektebeursboedel van die wanbetaler instel vir die waarde van die aanwas soos deur die Subkomitee vasgestel, ongeag of die aanwas deur die uitreiker gelewer is of nie: Met dien verstande dat geen eis ten opsigte van 'n aanwas wat op 'n gedeeltelik afgehandelde transaksie verskuldig is, toegelaat sal word indien die uitreiker die aanwas meer as sewe sakedae voor die wanbetaling gelewer het nie;

8.60.5.4

waar 'n aanwas deur die wanbetaler op 'n ooptransaksie verskuldig is, ongeag of die aanwas deur die uitreiker gelewer is of nie, sal die lid [of gebruiker] aan wie dit verskuldig is, teen die wanbetaler se Effektebeursboek 'n eis instel vir die waarde van die aanwas soos deur die Subkomitee vasgestel.

[8.60.7

Oop transaksies vir vereffening deur die obligasieverrekeningshuis sal soos volg behandel word:

8.60.7.1

Die obligasieverrekeningshuis-

- 8.60.7.1.1 sal nie langer namens 'n wanbetalder optree vanaf die tyd waarop die wanbetaling plaasgevind het nie;
- 8.60.7.1.2 sal, indien die Komitee dit aldus ingevolge 11.30.6 sou besluit, vanaf die tyd van sodanige bepaling, nie langer vir 'n versuimende gebruiker optree nie;
- 8.60.7.1.3 sal, ten opsigte van 'n oop transaksie vir vereffening gedurende die waarborgtydperk, ooreenkomstig 11.30.4 voortgaan.
- 8.60.7.2 Alle oop transaksies vir vereffening buite die waarborgtydperk, of wat nie verrekenbaar is nie, sal soos volg behandel word:
- 8.60.7.2.1 Alle oop transaksies en die onafgehandelde gedeeltes van gedeeltelikafgehandelde transaksies word op die dag van wanbetaling gesluit.
- 8.60.7.2.2 Alle verskille word gegrond op 'n prys soos vasgestel deur die Subkomitee wat ingevolge 8.50.1 aangestel is.
- 8.60.7.2.3 Nieteenstaande die bepalinge van hierdie reël sal spesiale transaksies, wat by wyse van 'n deursittransaksie of andersins aangegaan is, met die uitsondering van ongenoteerde obligasies, deur die Subkomitee, na sy goeddunke onder die omstandighede verbonde aan die transaksie, verhandeling of wanbetaling, behandel word.
- 8.60.7.3 'n Aangewese ontvanger of leweraar wat weens die prosedures van die obligasieverrekeningshuis 'n verlies ly wanneer oop transaksies gesluit word, word deur die JE vergoed, en die JE het die reg om die bedrag van sodanige vergoeding van die wanbetalder se effektebeursboedel te eis.
- 8.60.7.4 'n Wanbetaalde lid of versuimende gebruiker is nie op effektebewyse geregtig wat 'n leweraar of gebruiker vir sy rekening aan die obligasieverrekeningshuis gelewer het, en wat nog in die wanbetalder of versuimende gebruiker se obligasieverrekeningshuisloket is, en waarvoor nie betaal is nie. Die Hoofbestuurder het die bevoegdheid om effektebewyse wat sodanige wanbetalder of versuimende gebruiker moontlik uit die obligasieverrekeningshuisloket verwyder het en waarvoor die obligasieverrekeningshuis nie ten volle betaal is nie, en wat nie geëtiketteer is sodat dit as 'n kliënt se eiendom uitkenbaar is nie, te herwin. Die obligasieverrekeningshuis behou sodanige effektebewyse en verkoop dit. Die opbrengs van so 'n verkoping word aangewend om 'n debietsaldo van die wanbetalder of

versuimende gebruiker terug te betaal, en 'n oorskot word aan die wanbetaler se effektebeursboedel of aan die versuimende gebruiker oorbetaal.]

8.110 Reëls 8.10 tot 8.100 geld ten opsigte van effekte en ander items waarin sake op die handelsvloer gedoen mag word [en ten opsigte van ongenoteerde obligasies].

8.120 Sterfgevalle

8.120.3 By afsterwe van die alleeneienaar of by afsterwe van die direkteur van 'n korporatiewe entiteit met 'n enkeldirekteur, of van 'n voormalige alleeneienaar, of 'n korporatiewe entiteit met 'n enkeldirekteur, indien die lid deur wie die alleeneienaar of direkteur sake gedoen het, onvereffende transaksies op hande het, sal alle transaksies met die lid wat deur 'n JE-vereffeningstelsel aangeteken is, maar wat nie op datum van afsterwe vereffenbaar was nie, uit die rekords van die toepaslike JE-vereffeningstelsel onttrek word. Die teenparty lede sal al sodanige transaksies met die eksekuteur van die bestorwe persoon se boedel skik. Alle onvoltooide leweringsopdragte in die bestaande vereffeningsrekening van die Verrekeningshuis [of wat op die datum van afsterwe en op die volgende sakedag, in die geval van vereffening deur die Obligasieverrekeningshuis,] tussen 'n genomineerde leweraar of ontvanger, na gelang van die geval, en die lid deur wie die alleeneienaar of direkteur sake gedoen het, regstreeks deur sodanige party met die eksekuteur van die bestorwe persoon se boedel geskik word. Sou die genomineerde leweraar of ontvanger 'n verlies ly deur dit te doen sal dit deur die JE terugbetaal word.

8. VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN AFDELING 10 - NOTERINGS

10.40 Aansoek om 'n notering

10.40.4 Die bepalings van hierdie reël geld nie vir [-]

[10.40.4.1] 'n aansoek ten opsigte van bykomende aandele van 'n soort wat reeds genoteer is nie[;].

[10.40.4.2] obligasies nie

10.40.4.3 verhandelde opsies nie.]

9. VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN AFDELING 11 - VEREFFENINGSTELSELS

11.10 11.10.1 Die JE mag een of meer vereffeningstelsels vir lede [en gebruikers] bestuur, en die Komitee het die bevoegdheid om van tyd tot tyd prosedures en vereistes voor te skryf wat lede [en gebruikers] moet nakom en gelde wat hulle vir die gebruik van elke vereffeningstelsel moet betaal.

[11.10.2 In enige aangeleentheid betreffende die vereffening van 'n transaksie deur middel van 'n vereffeningstelsel waarby 'n gebruiker betrokke is en waarvoor hierdie reëls of JE-voorskrifte nie uitdruklik voorsiening maak nie, raadpleeg die Komitee, behalwe in gevalle van uiterste dringendheid, 'n toepaslike raadplegende komitee van gebruikers voordat tot 'n besluit gekom word. Alle besluite van die Komitee is finaal en bind gebruikers.]

- 11.10.[3]2 Die JE het 'n retensiereg op enige, en alle, effekte en ander eiendom van 'n lid [of gebruiker] wat te eniger tyd deur 'n vereffeningstelsel vir die rekening van 'n lid [of gebruiker] as sekuriteit gehou word vir alle bedrae wat deur vermeldde lid [of gebruiker] aan hom verskuldig is of van tyd tot tyd verskuldig mag word.
- 11.10.[4]3 'n Lid vergoed aan die JE rente of ander koste wat aangegaan is as gevolg van sy versuim om sy tjek betyds by 'n vereffeningstelsel te deponeer ter volle betaling vir die effekte wat hy uit daardie vereffeningstelsel verwyder het.
- 11.10.[5]4 By die vereffening van transaksies is die JE die agent vir die betrokke lede [of gebruikers].
- [11.10.6 Gebruikers mag sake met die JE en deur middel van die JE-vereffeningstelsels as sodanig slegs doen op grond daarvan dat hulle as prinsipale aanspreeklik is ten opsigte van sodanige transaksies, en deur as gebruikers deel te neem word hulle geag sodanige aanspreeklikheid te aanvaar het.]
- 11.20 Die "Verrekeningshuis" die vereffeningstelsel deur bemiddeling waarvan alle transaksies in Verrekeningshuiseffekte, [uitgesonderd obligasies,] vereffen word, en die volgende bepalings sal geld:
- 11.20.1 'n Lid [of gebruiker] ontvang of lewer slegs die netto balans van 'n bepaalde effek of toevallige aanwas as gevolg van sy verhandeling vir vereffening in die volgende vereffeningstydperk, tesame met ongelewerde items uit vorige vereffeningstydperke;
- 11.20.3 die Verrekeningshuis wys lede [en gebruikers] aan wat effekte bewyse ontvang of lewer, ongeag van wie die teenpartye was by die transaksies wat vereffen word.
- ¶ 1.30 "Die Obligasieverrekeningshuis" beteken die verrekeningstelsel deur middel waarvan alle transaksies van die Obligasieverrekeningshuis vereffen word, en die volgende bepalings sal geld:
- 11.30.1 Volgens besluite deur die Komitee geskied vereffening, of van afsonderlike transaksies, of van netto saldo's wat aan of deur makelaars en gebruikers verskuldig is as gevolg van Obligasieverrekeningshuistransaksies in 'n bepaalde obligasie vir vereffening op dieselfde vereffeningsdag. Betaling behels dus netto kontant aan of deur die Obligasieverrekeningshuis of kontant ten opsigte van afsonderlike transaksies. In geval van vereffening van netto verskuldigde saldo's wys die Obligasieverrekeningshuis lede en gebruikers aan wat effektebewyse ontvang of lewer, ongeag van wie die teenpartye was by die transaksies wat vereffen word.
- 11.30.2 In verband met Obligasieverrekeningshuistransaksies word gebruikers deur reëls 5.50.2, 5.50.3 en 5.70.1 tot en met 5.70.9 gebind asof gebruikers, waar toepaslik, die lede was na wie in daardie reëls verwys word.
- 11.30.3 "Die waarborgtydperk" beteken die dag waarop 'n lid wanbetaal of 'n gebruiker tot 'n versuimende gebruiker verklaar word en die twee daaropvolgende sakedae, of sodanige langer tydperk wat in JE-voorskrifte bepaal mag word.
- 11.30.4 Die JE en die betrokke lede en gebruikers bewerkstellig dit dat, behalwe insoverre verpligtings teenoor die wanbetaler of

versuimende gebruiker ter sprake is, elke oop transaksie of vereffeningsinstruksie wat op enige dag gedurende die waarborgtydperk vereffen moet word en waarby 'n wanbetaler of versuimende gebruiker betrokke is, deur die JE vereffen word deur effekte op te koop of te verkoop of sodanige ander stappe te doen wat nodig mag wees om te bewerkstellig dat die verpligtinge van die wanbetaler of versuimende gebruiker onder sodanige oop transaksies of vereffeningsinstruksies nagekom word. Indien dit vir die JE nie redelik moontlik blyk te wees om dit binne 'n tydperk wat in die JE-voorskrifte bepaal word, te doen teen 'n prys wat die Komitee redelik ag nie, bewerkstellig die JE en die betrokke lede of gebruikers dit dat die oop transaksies of vereffeninginstruksies hierbo na verwys teen 'n oopmaakprys teruggeskryf word wat deur die Komitee op 'n vergadering wat deur die Hoofbestuurder belê is, vasgestel sal word. Die wanbetaler of versuimende gebruiker vergoed die JE vir koste, vorderings en uitgawes wat die JE in verband daarmee aangegaan het.

11.30.5 Die Komitee mag 'n gebruiker tot 'n versuimende gebruiker verklaar indien hy sou versuim om 'n vereffeningsinstruksie na te kom.

11.30.6 As 'n gebruiker tot 'n versuimende gebruiker verklaar word, is hy nie langer 'n regstreekse deelnemer aan 'n JE-vereffeningstelsel nie, tensy die Komitee anders besluit, maar sal steeds deur hierdie reëls of JE-voorskrifte gebind wees insoverre dit van toepassing is.

11.30.7 11.30.7.1 'n Marge ontstaan wanneer, tussen die datum van 'n transaksie in obligasies wat deur middel van die Obligasieverrekeningshuis vereffen moet word en die vereffening van daardie transaksie, daar so 'n skommeling in rentekoerse is dat 'n verskil tussen die transaksiewaarde en die markwaarde van die effek ontstaan.

11.30.7.2 Lede bestry, op 'n daaglikse grondslag, ongunstige marges wat in verband met oop obligasieverrekeningshuistransaksies waarby hulle betrokke is, ontstaan, deur fondse aan die Obligasieverrekeningshuis te betaal of te waarborg, of om effekte daarby te deponeer, soos deur die JE-voorskrifte bepaal. Lede het die reg om ooreenstemmende dekking op 'n dergelike grondslag van partye met wie hulle sake doen, uitgesonderd gebruikers, te vereis.

11.30.7.3 Deposito's by, of waarborge gegee aan die Obligasieverrekeningshuis geld as sekerheidstelling aan die JE en aan alle deelnemers aan die Obligasieverrekeningshuis ter nakoming van die verpligtinge van die dekkende lid met betrekking tot die spesifieke transaksie, ten opsigte waarvan dit gegee is, met inbegrip van die vergoeding in 11.30.4 na verwys.]

BOARD NOTICE 33 OF 1996**THE CHIROPRACTORS, HOMEOPATHS AND ALLIED HEALTH SERVICE PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Notice is given that on 12 February 1996 the Chiropractors, Homeopaths and Allied Health Service Professions Interim Council elected a "Commission of Inquiry" to inquire into the grievances of persons considering themselves aggrieved by the actions or decisions of the Council or its Registrar, including refusal of the Council to register him/her or to restore his/her name to the register.

On 28 February 1996 the Commission of Inquiry addressed itself to the terms of reference and functions of the Commission of Inquiry and defined these terms of reference and functions in the following terms:

(a) To receive written and hear oral complaints and grievances from persons associated with the professions controlled by this Council, whether such persons are at present registered with this or any other Body or are unregistered;

(b) To collate, understand and evaluate all and any such complaints and grievances (including any from persons who practised and/or who still practise in the territories which formerly constituted "homelands" or "self-governing territories" prior to April 1994).

(c) To make such recommendations and representations and to issue such reports as it sees fit arising from its hearings and/or deliberations. In this regard, this Commission of Inquiry should lean towards inclusion rather than exclusion, always bearing in mind, however, that the question of qualifications, guidelines and standards are the function of the Council.

The Commission will not be responsible for the expenses and possible other costs of persons/groups wishing to make representation.

Representations should reach the Commission as soon as possible, but before 30 April 1996. However, late representations will not be excluded on good cause shown. Ample notice will be given to persons/groups as to when and where the Commission will hear oral representations if so requested. Representations, requests for oral representation, should be directed to: The Chairperson, Commission of Inquiry, P.O. Box 36207, Menlo Park, 0102.

C. W. FÖLSCHER

Chairperson

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

BOARD NOTICE 34 OF 1996**THE INTERIM NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA**

The Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa hereby makes the rules set out in the Schedule hereto in terms of section 32 (1) of the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974):

RULES FOR THE REGISTRATION OF CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTS

1. The Council may register as a clinical biochemist any person who has obtained a qualification in clinical biochemistry granted after examination by any institution or examining authority approved by resolution of the Council from time to time as competent to grant such qualification: Provided that no qualification shall be accepted for the purposes of this rule unless the training therefor has extended over a minimum period of four years in a laboratory or other institution approved by the Council.

2. Where, in the case of application for registration, the qualifications on which the application is based has not already been approved by the Council, the applicant shall be required to cause the Council to be furnished with authoritative information as to the training required for such qualification, whereupon, if the standard of such training is considered satisfactory by the Council such qualification may be approved.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 34 VAN 1996**DIE INTERIM NASIONALE MEDIESE EN TANDHEELKUNDIGE RAAD VAN SUID-AFRIKA**

Die Interim Nasionale Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad van Suid-Afrika vaardig hierby die volgende reëls uit kragtens artikel 32 (1) van die Wet op Geneeshere, Tandartse en Aanvullende Gesondheidsdiensberoep, 1974 (Wet No. 56 van 1974):

REËLS VIR DIE REGISTRASIE VAN KLINIESE BIOCHEMICI

1. Die Raad kan as kliniese biochemikus 'n persoon registreer wat 'n kwalifikasie in kliniese biochemie behaal het, toegeken nadat hy deur 'n inrigting of eksaminerende liggaam wat van tyd tot tyd by besluit van die Raad goedgekeur is as bevoeg om sodanige kwalifikasie toe te ken, geëksamineer is: Met dien verstande dat geen kwalifikasie vir die toepassing van hierdie reël erken word nie, tensy die opleiding daarvoor oor minstens vier jaar gestrek het in 'n laboratorium of ander inrigting wat deur die Raad goedgekeur is.

2. Waar, in die geval van 'n aansoek om registrasie, die kwalifikasie waarop die aansoek gebaseer is, nie reeds deur die Raad goedgekeur is nie, moet die applikant gesaghebbende inligting aan die Raad laat verstrek betreffende die opleiding wat vir sodanige kwalifikasie benodig word, waarna, as die standaard van sodanige opleiding deur die Raad as bevredigend beskou word, sodanige kwalifikasie goedgekeur kan word.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

BOARD NOTICE 35 OF 1996

THE INTERIM NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

The Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa hereby makes the rules set out in the Schedule hereto in terms of section 32 (1), read with section 61 (4), of the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974):

RULES FOR THE REGISTRATION OF BIOKINETICIST

1. The council may register as a biokineticist with effect from 1 January 1995 any applicant who has obtained after examination, any of the following qualifications in biokinetics:

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Examining authority and qualification

Abbreviation for registration

University of Durban Westville—

Bachelor of Arts Honours in Human Movement Science (Biokinetics) Hons BA (Biokinetics)—Durban Westville.

University of Stellenbosch—

Honours Bachelor in Human Movement Science (Biokinetics) Hons B Human Movement Science (Biokinetics)—Stellenbosch.

University of Zululand—

Bachelor of Arts Honours in Human Movement Science (Biokinetics) BA Hons Human Movement Science (Biokinetics)—Zululand.

2. Subsequent to having obtained the academic qualification prescribed in paragraph 1 (1), have had at least two year's acceptable training in a laboratory or institution approved by the Professional Board and the Council: Provided that of the two year's training prescribed in this paragraph, one year training may, at the discretion of the Professional Board and the Council, have been undergone in the form of inservice training while such applicant was enrolled for an honours or higher degree.

3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these rules, it shall be lawful for the Professional Board and the Council to register as a medical scientist any person who has not fully complied with these rules, if the Professional Board and the Council, after due inquiry, is satisfied that such person is competent to practise as a biokineticist.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 35 VAN 1996

DIE INTERIM NASIONALE MEDIESE EN TANDHEELKUNDIGE RAAD VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Die Interim Nasionale Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad van Suid-Afrika vaardig hierby die volgende reëls uit kragtens artikel 32 (1), gelees met artikel 61 (4), van die Wet op Geneeshere, Tandartse en Aanvullende Gesondheidsdiensberoepe, 1974 (Wet No. 56 van 1974):

REËLS VIR DIE REGISTRASIE VAN BIOKINETICI

1. Die Raad kan 'n applikant met ingang van 1 Januarie 1995 wat na eksaminering enige van die volgende kwalifikasies in biokinetici behaal het, as 'n biokinetikus registreer:

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Eksaminerende liggaam en kwalifikasie

Afkorting vir registrasie

Universiteit van Durban Westville—

Baccalaureus Artium Honores in Menslike Bewegingskunde (Biokinetika) Hons BA (Biokinetika)—Durban Westville.

Universiteit van Stellenbosch—

Honneurs Baccalaureus in Menslike Bewegingskunde (Biokinetika) Hons B Menslike Bewegingskunde (Biokinetika)—Stellenbosch.

Universiteit van Zululand—

Baccalaureus Artium Honours in Menslike Bewegingskunde (Biokinetika) BA Hons Menslike Bewegingskunde (Biokinetika)—Zululand.

2. Nadat hy die akademiese kwalifikasie soos voorgeskryf in paragraaf 1 (1) verwerf het, minstens twee jaar aanvaarbare opleiding het, in 'n inrigting goedgekeur deur die Beroepsraad en die Raad: Met dien verstande dat, van die twee jaar opleiding hy hierdie paragraaf voorgeskryf, sodanige applikant een jaar opleiding in die diskresie van die Beroepsraad en die Raad, kan ontvang het in die vorm van indiensopleiding terwyl hy ingeskryf was vir 'n honneurs- of hoërgraad.

3. Ondanks andersluidende bepalings in hierdie reëls, is die Beroepsraad en die Raad geregtig om enige persoon wat nie ten volle aan die vereistes van hierdie reëls voldoen het nie, as biokinetikus te registreer, indien die Beroepsraad en die Raad na behoorlike ondersoek daarvan oortuig is dat sodanige persoon bevoeg is om as biokenitikus te praktiseer.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

BOARD NOTICE 36 OF 1996

THE INTERIM NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

RULES FOR THE REGISTRATION OF PARAMEDICS

The Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa hereby makes the rules set out in the Schedule hereto in terms of section 32 (1) of the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974):

SCHEDULE

1. (1) In this Schedule "the rules" shall mean the rules published under Board Notice 3 of 1993.

(2) The rules are hereby amended by the addition of the following qualifications under the heading "Republic of South Africa":

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Examining authority and qualification

Abbreviation for registration

PROVINCIAL AMBULANCE TRAINING COLLEGE—NATAL

Certificate Critical Care Assistant..... Cert Crit Care Ass—Natal.

Certificate AEA (1) (a) Plus AEA (1) (b)

PROVINCIAL AMBULANCE TRAINING COLLEGE—GAUTENG

Certificate Critical Care Assistant—Johannesburg Cert Crit Care Paramed—JHB.

—Pretoria..... Cert Crit Care Paramed—PTA.

PROVINCIAL AMBULANCE TRAINING COLLEGE—CAPE

Certificate Paramedic/Ambumedic..... Cert Paramedic—Cape.

TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND

National Diploma in Ambulance and Emergency Care Technology ND Ambulance and Emergency Care—Wits.

TECHNIKON NATAL

National Diploma in Ambulance and Emergency Care Technology ND Ambulance and Emergency Care—Natal.

(3) The applicant shall submit a certificate to prove that he/she has been awarded a qualification in critical care approved by the Council, after having been examined by a body or examining authority approved by resolution of the Council as competent to award such qualification.

2. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in rule (2), it shall be lawful for the Council to register as a paramedic any person who has not fully complied with that rule, if the council, after the due inquiry, is satisfied that such person is competent to practise as a paramedic.

3. Any person who, on the date of publication of these rules has been registered as an ambulance emergency technologist in terms of the Rules, shall be deemed to have been registered in terms of these rules as a paramedic.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 36 VAN 1996

DIE INTERIM NASIONALE MEDIESE EN TANDHEELKUNDIGE RAAD VAN SUID-AFRIKA

REËLS VIR DIE REGISTRASIE VAN PARAMEDICI

Die Interim Nasionale Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad van Suid-Afrika vaardig hierby die volgende reëls uit kragtens artikel 32 (1) van die Wet op Geneeshere, Tandartse en Aanvullende Gesondheidsdiensberoep, 1974 (Wet No. 56 van 1974), soos in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit:

BYLAE

1. (1) In hierdie Bylae beteken "die reëls" die reëls afgekondig by Raadskennisgewing 3 van 1993.

(2) Die reëls word hierby gewysig deur die toevoeging van die volgende kwalifikasies onder die opskrif "Republiek van Suid-Afrika":

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA**Eksamineerde liggaam en kwalifikasie****Afkorting vir registrasie****PROVINSIALE AMBULANS OPLEIDINGSKOLLEGE—NATAL**

Sertifikaat Kritiese Sorg Assistent Sert Krit Sorg Ass—Natal.

Sertifikaat ANA (1) (a) Plus ANA (1) (b)

PROVINSIALE AMBULANS OPLEIDINGSKOLLEGE—GAUTENG

Sertifikaat Kritiese Sorg Assistent—Johannesburg Sert Krit Sorg Paramed—JHB.

—Pretoria Sert Krit Sorg Paramed—PTA.

PROVINSIALE AMBULANS OPLEIDINGSKOLLEGE—KAAP

Sertifikaat Paramedic/Ambumedic Sert Paramedikus—Kaa.

TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND

Nasionale Diploma in Ambulans en Noodsorg Tegnologie ND Ambulans en Noodsorg—Wits.

TECHNIKON NATAL

Nasionale Diploma in Ambulans en Noodsorg Tegnologie ND Ambulans en Noodsorg—Natal.

(3) Die applikant moet 'n sertifikaat voorlê om bewys te lewer dat hy/sy deur die Raad goedgekeurde kwalifikasie in kritiekesorg verwerf het, nadat hy/sy geëksamineer is deur 'n inrigting of eksaminerende liggaam wat by besluit van die Raad goedgekeur is as bevoeg om sodanige kwalifikasie toe te ken.

2. Niteenstaande die bepalings van reël (2), is die raad geregtig om enige persoon wat nie ten volle aan die vereistes van daardie reël voldoen nie, as 'n paramedikus te registreer, indien die raad, na behoorlike ondersoek, daarvan oortuig is dat sodanige persoon bevoeg is om as 'n paramedikus te praktiseer.

3. Enige persoon wat by die publiserings van hierdie reëls as 'n ambulansnoodsorgtegnoloog kragtens die Reëls geregistreer is, sal geag word kragtens hierdie reëls as 'n paramedikus geregistreer te wees.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

BOARD NOTICE 37 OF 1996**THE INTERIM NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA****RULES FOR THE REGISTRATION OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**

The Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa hereby makes the rules set out in the Schedule hereto in terms of section 32 (1), read with section 61 (4), of the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974):

SCHEDULE

1. In this Schedule "the rules" shall mean the rules published under Government Notice No. R. 2288 of 3 December 1976.

2. The rules are amended by the addition of the following qualification:

Examining authority and qualification**Abbreviation for registration**

Hoger Instituut voor Paramediese Beroepen Sint Vioventius—
Gent

Bachelor in Occupational Therapy B Occup Ther Sint Vioventius—Gent.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 37 VAN 1996**DIE INTERIM NASIONALE MEDIESE EN TANDHEELKUNDIGE RAAD VAN SUID-AFRIKA****REËLS VIR DIE REGISTRASIE VAN ARBEIDSTERAPEUTE**

Die Interim Nasionale Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad van Suid-Afrika vaardig hierby die volgende reëls uit kragtens artikel 32 (1), gelees met artikel 61 (4), van die Wet op Geneesher, Tandartse en Aanvullende Gesondheidsdiensberoepers, 1974 (Wet No. 56 van 1974):

BYLAE

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken "die reëls" die reëls afgekondig by Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 2288 van 3 Desember 1976.

2. Die reëls word hierby gewysig deur die toevoeging van die volgende kwalifikasie:

Eksaminerende liggaam en kwalifikasie***Afkorting vir registrasie***

Hoger Instituut voor Paramediese Beroepen Sint Vioventius—
Gent

Baccalaureus in Arbeidsterapie B Occup Ther Sint Vioventius—Gent.

(29 March 1996)/(29 Maart 1996)

BOARD NOTICE 38 OF 1996**THE INTERIM NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA****RULES RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF STUDENT MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

The Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa has in terms of section 32 (1) (a) of the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974), made the rules set out in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE**RULES RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF STUDENT MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

1. Every student medical technician at an institution approved by the council for the training of medical technicians in the Republic, shall submit to the registrar an application for registration as a student medical technician in accordance with the provisions of rule 2 hereof within two months following commencement of training.

2. Every application for registration as a student medical technician shall be made on a prescribed application form and shall be accompanied by—

- (1) an identity document or a birth certificate; or, if the student is unable to furnish a birth certificate, a baptismal certificate or such other evidence with regard to his age and correct names as may be to the satisfaction of the registrar;
- (2) a certificate of having commenced study at an institution approved by the council for the training of medical technicians, which certificate shall indicate the date on which he was so enrolled;
- (3) the prescribed registration fee.

3. Every student medical technician who resumes study after having interrupted such study for a period of at least one year, shall submit an application for registration within two months of resumption of medical technology study; such application shall be accompanied by a certificate of having resumed medical technology studies together with the prescribed fee for registration: Provided that, in cases where a student interrupts his studies for a period of more than one year but annually states in writing his intention of continuing with his studies, the name of such student shall not be removed from the registrar of student medical technicians.

4. Every application together with the documents and fees mentioned in rule 2 or 3, as the case may be, submitted after the date mentioned in rule 1 or 3, respectively, shall be subject to an additional prescribed penalty fee in respect of each month or portion of a month it is submitted after such date.

5. No student shall be registered or reregistered as a student medical technician unless he has complied in all respects with the requirements as laid down in rule 2 or 3, as the case may be, and rule 4, where applicable.

6. Every student medical technician registered with the council shall be furnished with a registration certificate.

7. (1) Every institution approved by the council for the training of medical technicians in the Republic, shall submit to the registrar not later than 31 May of each year, a list of names of all student medical technicians enrolled in medical technology at such institution on 1 May of that year, as well as a list of all registered student medical technicians who had discontinued their studies during the preceding 12 months; such lists shall indicate the full names and, in cases where students had discontinued their medical technology studies, the date of discontinuation, of each student.

(2) Together with the lists mentioned in sub-rule (1) the institutions concerned approved by the council for the training of medical technicians shall also submit a list of names of registered student medical technicians who had discontinued their studies temporarily during the preceding 12 months, the reason for such temporary discontinuation, and the date on which the students concerned are expected to resume their studies, as well as a list of names of students who, after temporary discontinuation of studies, had resumed their studies in medical technology during the preceding 12 months.

8. The name of a student medical technician shall be removed from the register—

- (a) as soon as he shall have been registered as a medical technician, or
- (b) as soon as proof is given to the satisfaction of the registrar that such student has discontinued his medical technology studies, or
- (c) after a period of four years of registration as a student medical technician.

9. No person shall be eligible for registration as a medical technician until a period of two years shall have elapsed since the date of his registration as a student medical technician.

RAADSKENNISGEWING 38 VAN 1996

DIE INTERIM NASIONALE MEDIESE EN TANDHEELKUNDIGE RAAD VAN SUID-AFRIKA

REËLS BETREFFENDE DIE REGISTRASIE VAN STUDENT-GENEESKUNDIGE TEGNICI

Die Interim Nasionale Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad van Suid-Afrika het kragtens artikel 32 (1) (a) van die Wet op Geneeshere, Tandartse en Aanvullende Gesondheidsdiensberoepe, 1974 (Wet No. 56 van 1974), die reëls in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit, uitgevaardig.

BYLAE

REËLS BETREFFENDE DIE REGISTRASIE VAN STUDENT-GENEESKUNDIGE TEGNICI

1. Elke student-geneeskundige tegnikus aan 'n inrigting wat deur die raad goedgekeur is vir die opleiding van geneeskundige tegnici in die Republiek, moet ooreenkomstig die bepalings van reël 2 hiervan by die registrateur aansoek doen om registrasie as student-geneeskundige tegnikus binne twee maande na aanvang van studie.

2. Elke aansoek om registrasie as student-geneeskundige tegnikus moet gedoen word op 'n voorgeskrewe aansoekvorm en moet vergesel gaan van—

- (1) 'n identiteitsdokument of 'n geboortesertifikaat; of, indien die student nie 'n geboortesertifikaat kan voorlê nie, 'n doopseël of ander bewys in verband met sy ouderdom en korrekte name tot tevredenheid van die registrateur;
- (2) 'n sertifikaat wat aandui dat die student 'n aanvang gemaak het met studie aan 'n inrigting wat deur die raad goedgekeur is vir die opleiding van geneeskundige tegnici, welke sertifikaat moet aandui op watter datum hy aldus ingeskryf is;
- (3) die voorgeskrewe registrasiegeld.

3. Elke student-geneeskundige tegnikus wat na 'n onderbreking van minstens een jaar studie hervat, moet binne twee maande na hervatting van studie in die geneeskundige tegnologie 'n aansoek om herregistrasie indien; by die aansoek moet ingesluit wees 'n sertifikaat wat aandui dat hy studie in die geneeskundige tegnologie hervat het, tesame met die voorgeskrewe herregistrasiegeld: Met dien verstande dat, in gevalle waar 'n student sy studie vir langer as een jaar onderbreek maar jaarliks skriftelik sy voorneme verklaar om weer met sy studie voort te gaan, die naam van sodanige student nie van die register van student-geneeskundige tegnici geskrap word nie.

4. Elke aansoek tesame met die dokumente en gelde vermeld in reël 2 of 3, na gelang van die geval, wat ingedien word na die datum vermeld in onderskeidelik reël 1 of 3, is onderworpe aan 'n bykomende voorgeskrewe boetegeld ten opsigte van elke maand, of gedeelte van 'n maand, wat dit na die betrokke datum ingedien word.

5. Geen student mag as student-geneeskundige tegnikus geregistreer of herregistreer word nie, tensy hy in alle opsigte voldoen het aan die vereistes soos bepaal in reël 2 of 3, na gelang van die geval, en aan reël 4, waar van toepassing.

6. Aan elke student-geneeskundige tegnikus wat by die raad geregistreer is, moet 'n registrasiesertifikaat uitgereik word.

7. (1) Elke inrigting in die Republiek wat deur die raad vir die opleiding van geneeskundige tegnici goedgekeur moet, voor of op 31 Mei van elke jaar, aan die registrateur 'n lys voorlê van die name van alle student-geneeskundige tegnici wat op 1 Mei van daardie jaar aan sodanige inrigting ingeskrewe is, asook 'n lys van alle geregistreerde student-geneeskundige tegnici wat hul studie gedurende die voorafgaande 12 maande gestaak het; die lyste moet die volle name en, in gevalle waar studente hul studie in die geneeskundige tegnologie gestaak het, die datum van staking, van elke student aandui.

(2) Tesame met die lyste in subreël (1) gemeld, moet die betrokke inrigtings wat deur die raad goedgekeur is vir die opleiding van geneeskundige tegnici ook 'n lys voorlê van die name van die geregistreerde student-geneeskundige tegnici wat gedurende die voorafgaande 12 maande hul studie tydelik gestaak het, die redes vir sodanige tydelike staking, en die datum waarop die betrokke studente na verwagting weer met hul studie 'n aanvang sal maak, asook 'n lys van die name van die studente wat, na tydelike staking van studie, hul studie in die geneeskundige tegnologie gedurende die vorige 12 maande hervat het.

8. Die naam van 'n student-geneeskundige tegnikus moet van die register geskrap word—
- sodra hy as 'n geneeskundige tegnikus geregistreer is, of
 - sodra bewys tot tevredenheid van die registrateur voorgelê is dat sodanige student sy studies in die geneeskundige tegnologie gestaak het, of
 - sodra 'n tydperk van vier jaar van registrasie as 'n student-geneeskundige tegnikus verloop het.
9. Niemand kom vir registrasie as geneeskundige tegnikus in aanmerking nie totdat 'n tydperk van twee jaar verstryk het vanaf die datum van sy registrasie as student-geneeskundige tegnikus.

BOARD NOTICE 39 OF 1996

THE INTERIM NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

RULES FOR THE REGISTRATION OF RADIOGRAPHERS: AMENDMENT

In terms of section 32 (1) read with section 61 (4) of the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974), the Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa made the rules set out in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE

1. In this Schedule, unless the contents otherwise indicates, the expression "the rules" means the rules published under Board Notice 133 of 1993.

2. Rule 1 of the rules is hereby amended by the addition of the following qualifications under the headings as indicated:

Examining authority and qualification

Abbreviation for registration

IN THE CATEGORY DIAGNOSIS

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Technikon Pretoria—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Diagnosis)* B Tech Radiography (D) Technikon Pretoria.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

Technikon Witwatersrand—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Diagnosis)* B Tech Radiography (D) Technikon Witwatersrand.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

Technikon Natal—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Diagnosis)* B Tech Radiography (D) Technikon Natal.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

Technikon OFS—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Diagnosis)* B Tech Radiography (D) Technikon OFS.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

Peninsula Technikon—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Diagnosis)* B Tech Radiography (D) Peninsula Technikon.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

Port Elizabeth Technikon—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Diagnosis)* B Tech Radiography (D) Port Elizabeth Technikon.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

IN THE CATEGORY THERAPY

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Technikon Natal—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Therapy)* B Tech Radiography (T) Technikon Natal.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

Peninsula Technikon—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Therapy)* B Tech Radiography (T) PeninsulaTechnikon.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

IN THE CATEGORY NUCLEAR MEDICINE**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA****Technikon Natal—**

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Nuclear Medicine)* B Tech Radiography (NM) Technikon Natal.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

Technikon OFS—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Nuclear Medicine)* B Tech Radiography (NM) Technikon OFS.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

Peninsula Technikon—

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Nuclear Medicine)* B Tech Radiography (NM) Peninsula Technikon.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

IN THE CATEGORY ULTRASOUND**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA****Technikon Natal—**

Bachelor Technologiae: Radiography (Ultrasound)* B Tech Radiography (US) Technikon Natal.
 (* Recognised for the registration of an additional category only)

RAADSKENNISGEWING 39 VAN 1996**DIE INTERIM NASIONALE MEDIESE EN TANDHEELKUNDIGE RAAD VAN SUID-AFRIKA****REÛLS BETREFFENDE DIE REGISTRASIE VAN RADIOGRAFISTE: WYSIGING**

Die Interim Nasionale Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad van Suid-Afrika het kragtens artikel 32 (1), gelees met artikel 61 (4), van die Wet op Geneeshere, Tandartse en Aanvullende Gesondheidsdiensberoep, 1974 (Wet No. 56 van 1974), die reëls in die Bylae uitgevaardig.

BYLAE

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, beteken die uitdrukking "die reëls" in hierdie Bylae die reëls afgekondig by Raadskennisgewing 133 van 1993, soos gewysig.

2. Reël 1 van die reëls word hierby gewysig deur die byvoeging van die volgende kwalifikasies onder die opskrifte soos aangedui:

Eksaminerende liggaam en kwalifikasie***Afkorting vir registrasie*****IN DIE KATEGORIE DIAGNOSE****REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA****Technikon Pretoria—**

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Diagnose)* B Tech Radiografie (D) Technikon Pretoria.
 (* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

Technikon Witwatersrand—

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Diagnose)* B Tech Radiografie (D) Technikon Witwatersrand.
 (* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

Technikon Natal—

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Diagnose)* B Tech Radiografie (D) Technikon Natal.
 (* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

Technikon OVS—

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Diagnose)* B Tech Radiografie (D) Technikon OVS.
 (* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

Skiereilandse Technikon—

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Diagnose)* B Tech Radiografie (D) Skiereilandse Technikon.
 (* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

Port Elizabeth Technikon—

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Diagnose)* B Tech Radiografie (D) Port Elizabeth Technikon.
 (* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

IN DIE KATEGORIE TERAPIE**REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA****Technikon Natal—**

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Terapie)* B Tech Radiografie (T) Technikon Natal.

(* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

Skieereilandse Technikon—

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Terapie)* B Tech Radiografie (T) Skieereilandse Technikon.

(* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

IN DIE KATEGORIE KERNGENEESKUNDE**REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA****Technikon Natal—**

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Kerngeneeskunde)* . B Tech Radiografie (KG) Technikon Natal.

(* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

Technikon OVS—

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Kerngeneeskunde)* . B Tech Radiografie (KG) Technikon OVS.

(* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

Skieereilandse Technikon—

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Kerngeneeskunde)* . B Tech Radiografie (KG) Skieereilandse Technikon.

(* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

IN DIE KATEGORIE ULTRAKLANK**REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA****Technikon Natal—**

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Radiografie (Ultraklank)* B Tech Radiografie (U) Technikon Natal.

(* Erken alleenlik vir die registrasie van 'n addisionele kategorie)

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Closing times **PRIOR TO PUBLIC HOLIDAYS** for
LEGAL NOTICES
GOVERNMENT NOTICES 1996

The closing time is 15:00 sharp on the following days:

- ▶ 3 April, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday 12 April
- ▶ 25 April, Thursday, for the issue of Friday 3 May
- ▶ 13 June, Thursday, for the issue of Friday 21 June
- ▶ 1 August, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday 8 August
- ▶ 19 September, Thursday, for the issue of Friday 27 September
- ▶ 12 December, Thursday, for the issue of Friday 20 December
- ▶ 17 December, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday 27 December

Late notices will be published in the subsequent issue, if under special circumstances, a late notice is being accepted, a double tariff will be charged

The copy for a SEPARATE Government Gazette must be handed in not later than three calendar weeks before date of publication

BELANGRIKE AANKONDIGING

Sluitingstye **VOOR VAKANSIEDAE** vir
WETLIKE KENNISGEWINGS
GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS 1996

Die sluitingstyd is stiptelik 15:00 op die volgende dae:

- ▶ 3 April, Woensdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 12 April
- ▶ 25 April, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 3 Mei
- ▶ 13 Junie, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 21 Junie
- ▶ 1 Augustus, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Donderdag 8 Augustus
- ▶ 19 September, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 27 September
- ▶ 12 Desember, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 20 Desember
- ▶ 17 Desember, Woensdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 27 Desember

Laat kennisgewings sal in die daaropvolgende uitgawe geplaas word. Indien 'n laat kennisgewing wel, onder spesiale omstandighede, aanvaar word, sal 'n dubbeltarief gehef word.

Wanneer 'n APARTE Staatskoerant verlang word moet die kopie drie kalenderweke voor publikasie ingedien word

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED INTO STOCK DURING DECEMBER 1995 AND WHICH ARE AVAILABLE AT THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS BOOKSTORES AT PRETORIA AND CAPE TOWN

VAT is included in all local prices (Post free)

RP REPORTS

- RP 161/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the East Griqualand Joint Services Board for the Financial year 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16874-2. Local **R16,52**; other countries **R18,00**.
- RP 144/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts and Annual finansiële Statements of the Zululand Joint Services Board for the 1993–94 finansiële year. ISBN 0-621-16832-7. Local **R2,50**; other countries **R2,80**.
- RP 184/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the CSIR for 1994–95. ISBN 0-621-16918-8. Local **R9,56**; other countries **R10,49**.
- RP 180/1995**—Annual Report, 1994: Department of Mineral and Energy Affairs. ISBN 0-621-16912-9. Local **R22,83**; other countries **R25,00**.
- RP 180/1995**—“Jaarverslag, 1994: Departement van Mine-raal- en Energiesake.” ISBN 0-621-16911-0. Local **R22,83**; other countries **R25,00**.
- RP 210/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Agricultural Research Council for 1994–95. ISBN 0-621-16980-3. Local **R2,61**; other countries **R2,90**.
- RP 219/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Financial Statements for 1994–95 in respect of: CEF (Pty) Ltd and the Central Energy Fund, the Equalisation Fund, SFF Association, Soekor (Pty) Ltd, Mosshold (Pty) Ltd, Moss-gas (Pty) Ltd, Cotec Patrade (Pty) Ltd, Cotec Development (Pty) Ltd and Syncat (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 0-621-17264-2. Local **R7,18**; other countries **R7,90**.
- RP 113/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Kalahari Regional Services Council for the finansiële year 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16790-8. Local **R3,57**; other countries **R4,00**.
- RP 164/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Bo-Karoo Regional Services Council for the finansiële year 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16876-9. Local **R11,50**; other countries **R12,60**.
- RP 202/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the South African Tourism Board for 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16965-X. Local **R4,40**; other countries **R4,80**.
- RP 157/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Former Provincial Administration, Natal, for 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16868-8. Local **R40,60**; other countries **R44,50**.
- RP 176/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accident Fund for 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16904-8. Local **R3,59**; other countries **R3,90**.
- RP 190/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Economic Co-Operation Promotion Loan Fund for 1994–95. ISBN 0-621-16926-9. Local **R2,44**; other countries **R2,70**.
- RP 207/1995**—Report of the Auditor-General on the Meat Board for the six months ended on 31 December 1994. ISBN 0-621-16977-3. Local **R2,42**; other countries **R2,70**.

DIE STAATSDRUKKER

AMPTELIKE PUBLIKASIES IN VOORRAAD GENEEM GEDURENDE DESEMBER 1995 EN WAT BESKIKBAAR IS IN DIE STAATSDRUKKERY SE BOEKWINKELS TE PRETORIA EN KAAPSTAD

BTW is ingesluit in alle plaaslike pryse (Posvry)

RP-VERSLAE

- RP 161/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Griekwaland-Oos Gesamentlike Diens-teraad vir die boekjaar 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16874-2. Plaaslik **R16,52**; buitelands **R18,00**.
- RP 144/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings en Finansiële Jaarstate van die Zululand Gesa-mentlike Diensteraad vir die 1993–94 finansiële jaar. ISBN 0-621-16832-7. Plaaslik **R2,50**; buitelands **R2,80**.
- RP 184/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die WNNR vir 1994–95. ISBN 0-621-16918-8. Plaaslik **R9,56**; buitelands **R10,49**.
- RP 180/1995**—“Annual Report, 1994: Department of Mineral and Energy Affairs.” ISBN 0-621-16912-9. Plaaslik **R22,83**; buitelands **R25,00**.
- RP 180/1995**—Jaarverslag, 1994: Departement van Mine-raal- en Energiesake. ISBN 0-621-16911-0. Plaaslik **R22,83**; buitelands **R25,00**.
- RP 210/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Landbounavorsingsraad vir 1994–95. ISBN 0-621-16980-3. Plaaslik **R2,61**; buitelands **R2,90**.
- RP 219/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die finansiële state vir 1994–95 ten opsigte van: SEF (Edms.) Bpk. en die Sentrale Energiefonds, die Egalisasiefonds, SFF Vereniging, Soekor (Edms.) Bpk., Mosshold (Edms.) Bpk., Moss-gas (Edms.) Bpk., Cotec Patrade (Edms.) Bpk., Cotec Development (Edms.) Bpk., en Syncat (Edms.) Bpk. ISBN 0-621-17264-2. Plaaslik **R7,18**; buitelands **R7,90**.
- RP 113/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Kalahari Streeksdiensteraad vir die boekjaar 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16790-8. Plaaslik **R3,57**; buitelands **R4,00**.
- RP 164/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Bo-Karoo Streeksdiensteraad vir die boekjaar 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16876-9. Plaaslik **R11,50**; buitelands **R12,60**.
- RP 202/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Suid-Afrikaanse Toerismieraad vir 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16965-X. Plaaslik **R4,40**; buitelands **R4,80**.
- RP 157/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Voormalige Provinsiale Administrasie, Natal, vir 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16868-8. Plaaslik **R40,60**; buitelands **R44,50**.
- RP 176/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Ongevallefonds vir 1993–94. ISBN 0-621-16904-8. Plaas-lik **R3,59**; buitelands **R3,90**.
- RP 190/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Leningsfonds ter Bevordering van Ekonomiese Same-werking vir 1994–95. ISBN 0-621-16926-9. Plaaslik **R2,44**; buitelands **R2,70**.
- RP 207/1995**—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Vleisraad vir die ses maande geëindig op 31 Desember 1994. ISBN 0-621-16977-3. Plaaslik **R2,42**; buitelands **R2,70**.

MAPS

Printed from 1 December until 31 December 1995

1:50 000 Topographic new maps

2626AC—Gerdali	Second	1992
2626BA—Ga-Motlatla	Second	1992
2626CA—Bospoort	Third	1992
2628DA—Balfour	Third	1991
3418BB—Somerset West		1995

1:50 000 Topographic reprints

2328DD—Limburg	Second	1983
2427CC—Middelwit	Second	1984
2526BD—Mabaalstad	Third	1985
2624BB—Mosita	Second	1979

KAARTE

Gedruk vanaf 1 Desember tot 31 Desember 1995

1:50 000 Topografies nuwe kaarte

2626AC—Gerdali	Tweede	1992
2626BA—Ga-Motlatla	Tweede	1992
2626CA—Bospoort	Derde	1992
2628DA—Balfour	Derde	1991
3418BB—Somerset West		1995

1:50 000 Topografiese herdrukke

2328DD—Limburg	Tweede	1983
2427CC—Middelwit	Tweede	1984
2526BD—Mabaalstad	Derde	1985
2624BB—Mosita	Tweede	1979

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the Gazette numbers in the righthand column:

CONTENTS

and weekly Index

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
GOVERNMENT AND GENERAL NOTICES			
Agriculture, Department of			
<i>Government Notices</i>			
R. 453	Plant Improvement Act (53/1976): Correction Notice: Deciduous Fruit Plant Certification Scheme.....	160	17045
R. 454	Marketing Act (59/1968): Mohair Scheme: Amendment.....	160	17045
R. 464	Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (36/1947): Regulations: Registration of fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies, stock remedies, sterilising plants and pest control operators, appeals and imports: Proposed amendment.....	162	17045
R. 492	Marketing Act (59/1968): Maize Marketing Scheme: Proposed amendment.....	1	17055
Eastern Cape Provincial Administration			
<i>General Notice</i>			
334	Conversion of Certain Rights to Leasehold Act (81/1988): Determination of persons declared to have been granted a right of leasehold: Queenstown.....	41	17057
Finance, Department of			
<i>Government Notices</i>			
R. 445	Customs and Excise Act (91/1964): Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/767).....	1	17045
R. 446	do.: Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/768).....	3	17045
R. 447	do.: Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/769).....	36	17045
R. 449	Customs and Excise Act (91/1964): Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/2/95).....	154	17045
R. 450	do.: Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/2/96).....	156	17045
493	Exchequer Act (66/1975): Rate of interest on Government loans.....	1	17057
504	Regional Services Councils Act (109/1985): Publication of rate: Lekoa/Vaal Metropolitan Council.....	2	17057
<i>General Notices</i>			
332	Lost: Certificate No. 5666.....	40	17057
333	Lodging of transfer documents: Interest payment on 15 May 1996.....	40	17057
Home Affairs, Department of			
<i>Government Notices</i>			
460	Publications Act (42/1974): Publications or objects: Undesirable publications: List P96/02.....	1	17034
R. 461	South African Citizenship Act (88/1995): Regulations.....	1	17049
R. 462	Marriage Act (25/1961): Fourth Amendment of the Regulations.....	2	17049
510	Wet op Registrasie van Geboortes en Sterftes (51/1992): Voornaamsverandering.....	7	17057

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende inhoudsopgawe ingesluit wat dus 'n weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

INHOUD

en weeklikse Indeks

No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
GOEWERMENTS-EN ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
Arbeid, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>			
R. 456	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (28/1956): Wassery-, Droogskoonmaak- en Kleur-nywerheid (Natal): Wysiging van Siektebystandsfondsooreenkoms.....	165	17045
R. 457	do.: Intrekking van Goewermentskennisgewing: Meubel- en Beddegoednywerheid, Transvaal.....	166	17045
R. 458	do.: Meubel- en Beddegoednywerheid, Transvaal: Herbekragtiging van Hoof-ooreenkoms.....	170	17045
R. 491	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (28/1956): Bounywerheid, Kimberley: Verlenging van Hoof-ooreenkoms.....	174	17045
<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>			
329	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (28/1956): Intrekking van registrasie van 'n vakvereniging: Democratic Integrated Municipal Employees Society.....	36	17057
331	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (28/1956): Aansoek om registrasie van 'n vakvereniging: Maritime Industries Trade Union of South Africa.....	39	17057
336	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (28/1956): Intrekking van registrasie van 'n vakvereniging: Transvaal Leather and Allied Trades Industrial Union.....	47	17057
337	do.: Nywerheidshof: Aanstelling van bykomende lid.....	48	17057
338	do.: Landbou-arbeidshof: Aanstelling van bykomende lid.....	48	17057
344	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (28/1956): Intrekking van registrasie van 'n nywerheidsraad: Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade, Border.....	49	17057
345	Labour Relations Act (28/1956): Cancellation of the Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade (Border).....	49	17057
346	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (28/1956): Intrekking van registrasie van 'n nywerheidsraad: Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.....	50	17057
347	Labour Relations Act (28/1956): Cancellation of registration of the Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade (Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage).....	50	17057
Binnelandse Sake, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>			
460	Wet op Publikasies (42/1974): Publikasies of voorwerpe: Ongewenste publikasies: Lys P96/02.....	1	17034
R. 461	Wet op Suid-Afrikaanse Burgerskap (88/1995): Regulasies.....	2	17049
R. 462	Huweliks wet (25/1961): Vierde Wysiging van die Regulasies.....	3	17049
510	Wet op Registrasie van Geboortes en Sterftes (51/1992): Voornaamsverandering.....	7	17057

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
511			511		
Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	9	17057	(51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	9	17057
512			512		
do.: do.....	13	17057	do.: do.....	13	17057
513			513		
do.: do.....	17	17057	do.: do.....	17	17057
514			514		
do.: Insertion of surname.....	21	17057	do.: Insertion of surname.....	21	17057
515			515		
do.: Assumption of another surname.....	23	17057	do.: Assumption of another surname.....	23	17057
516			516		
do.: Notice of rectification: Assumption of another surname.....	28	17057	do.: Notice of rectification: Assumption of another surname.....	28	17057
517			517		
Wet op Registrasie van Geboortes en Sterftes (51/1992): Aannames van ander van.....	28	17057	Wet op Registrasie van Geboortes en Sterftes (51/1992): Aannames van ander van.....	28	17057
518			518		
Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	28	17057	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	28	17057
519			519		
do.: Notice of rectification: Assumption of another surname.....	29	17057	do.: Notice of rectification: Assumption of another surname.....	29	17057
520			520		
Wet op Registrasie van Geboortes en Sterftes (51/1992): Voornaamsverandering.....	29	17057	Wet op Registrasie van Geboortes en Sterftes (51/1992): Voornaamsverandering.....	29	17057
521			521		
Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Assumption of another surname.....	29	17057	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Assumption of another surname.....	29	17057
522			522		
do.: Notice of rectification: Assumption of another surname.....	29	17057	do.: Notice of rectification: Assumption of another surname.....	29	17057
Justice, Department of			Finansies, Departement van		
<i>General Notice</i>			<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
335			R. 445		
Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Determination of seat of the Labour Court.....	47	17057	Doeane- en Aksynswet (91/1964): Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/767).....	1	17045
Labour, Department of			R. 446		
<i>Government Notices</i>			do.: Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/768).....	19	17045
R. 456			R. 447		
Labour Relations Act (28/1956): Laundry, Cleaning and Dyeing Industry (Natal): Amendment of Sick Benefit Fund Agreement.....	164	17045	do.: Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/769).....	95	17045
R. 457			R. 449		
do.: Cancellation of Government Notice: Furniture and Bedding Manufacturing Industry, Transvaal.....	166	17045	Doeane- en Aksynswet (91/1964): Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/2/95).....	155	17045
R. 458			R. 450		
do.: Furniture and Bedding Manufacturing Industry, Transvaal: Re-enactment of Main Agreement.....	166	17045	do.: Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/2/96).....	158	17045
R. 491			493		
Labour Relations Act (28/1956): Building Industry, Kimberley: Extension of Main Agreement.....	174	17045	Skatkiwet (66/1975): Rentekoers van toepassing op staatslenings.....	1	17057
<i>General Notices</i>			504		
329			Wet op Streekdientsterade (109/1985): Bekendmaking van tarief: Lekoa/Vaal Metropolitaanse Raad.....	2	17057
Labour Relations Act (28/1956): Cancellation of registration of a trade union: Democratic Integrated Municipal Employees Society.....	36	17057	<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
331			332		
Labour Relations Act (28/1956): Application for registration of a trade union: Maritime Industries Trade Union of South Africa.....	38	17057	Verlore: Sertifikaat No. 5666.....	40	17057
336			333		
Labour Relations Act (28/1956): Cancellation of registration of a trade union: Transvaal Leather and Allied Trades Industrial Union.....	47	17057	Inhandiging van oordragdokumente: Rentebetaling op 15 Mei 1996.....	40	17057
337			Grondsake, Departement van		
do.: Industrial Court: Appointment of additional member.....	48	17057	<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
338			302		
do.: Agricultural Labour Court: Appointment of additional member.....	48	17057	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1944): Claims: Fairview, Port Elizabeth.....	1	17041
344			303		
Labour Relations Act (28/1956): Cancellation of registration of an industrial council: Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade, Border.....	49	17057	do.: do.: Korsten, Port Elizabeth.....	2	17041
345			304		
do.: Cancellation of registration of an industrial council: Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.....	49	17057	do.: do.: Salisbury Park, Port Elizabeth.....	4	17041
346			305		
do.: Cancellation of registration of an industrial council: Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.....	50	17057	do.: do.: South End, Port Elizabeth.....	5	17041
347			Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van		
Labour Relations Act (28/1956): Cancellation of registration of the Industrial Council for the Hairdressing Trade (Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage).....	50	17057	<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
			505		
			Wet op Standaard (29/1993): Instel van merke.....	5	17057
			508		
			Suikerwet (9/1978): Suid-Afrikaanse Suikervereniging: Maksimum nywerheidspryse van geraffineerde suiker en bruinsuiker.....	7	17057
			<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
			327		
			Doeane- en Aksynstariefaansoeke: Lys 8/96.....	32	17057
			328		
			do.: Lys 1/96 en 2/96.....	35	17057
			351		
			Doeane- en Aksynstariefaansoeke: Lys 9/96.....	52	17057
			Justisie, Departement van		
			<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
			335		
			Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (66/1995): Bepaling van setel van die Arbeidshof.....	47	17057

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
Land Affairs, Department of			Kantoor van die President		
<i>General Notices</i>			<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
302			353		
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1944):			Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-		
Claims: Fairview, Port Elizabeth	1	17041	Afrika (200/1993): Kommissie op Besol-	53	17057
303 do.: do.: Korsten, Port Elizabeth	2	17041	diging van Verteenwoordigers		
304 do.: do.: Salisbury Park, Port Elizabeth	4	17041			
305 do.: do.: South End, Port Elizabeth	5	17041			
Office of the President			Landbou, Departement van		
<i>General Notice</i>			<i>Goewermenskennisgewings</i>		
353			R. 453		
Constitution of the Republic of South			Plantverbeteringswet (53/1976): Ver-		
Africa (200/1993): Commission on Re-			beteringskennisgewing: Sagtevrugte-	160	17045
muneration of Representatives	53	17057	plantertifiseringskema		
			R. 454		
			Bemarkingswet (59/1968): Sybokhaar-	161	17045
			skema: Wysiging		
			R. 464		
			Wet op Misstowwe, Veevoedsel, Land-		
			boumiddels en Veemiddels (36/1947):		
			Regulasies: Registrasie van misstowwe,		
			veevoedsel, landboumiddels, veemid-		
			dels, steriliseringsinstallasies en plaag-		
			beheeroperateurs, appèlle en invoere:	163	17045
			Voorgestelde wysiging		
			R. 492		
			Bemarkingswet (59/1968): Mielie-	6	17055
			bemarkingskema: Voorgestelde wysiging		
South African Reserve Bank			Oos-Kaapse Provinsiale Administrasie		
<i>General Notices</i>			<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
330			334		
Statement of assets and liabilities as at			Wet op die Omsetting van Sekere Regte		
29 February 1996	37	17057	in Huurpag (81/1988): Bepaling van per-		
343			sone verklaar 'n reg van huurpag verleen	44	17057
Banks Act, 1990: Consent for a foreign			te gewees het: Queenstown		
institution to establish a representative					
office within the Republic of South Africa:					
Hambros Bank Limited	48	17057			
Trade and Industry, Department of			Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank		
<i>Government Notices</i>			<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
505			330		
Standards Act (29/1993): Establishment			Staat van bates en laste soos op 29		
of marks	2	17057	Februarie 1996	37	17057
508			343		
Sugar Act (9/1978): South African Sugar			Bankwet, 1990: Goedkeuring aan 'n bui-		
Association: Maximum industrial prices			telandse instelling om 'n verteenwoordi-		
of refined sugar and brown sugar	7	17057	gende kantoor in die Republiek van Suid-		
			Afrika: Hambros Bank Limited	49	17057
<i>General Notices</i>			Vervoer, Departement van		
327			<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
Customs and Excise Tariff applications:			348		
List 8/96	30	17057	Wet op Internasionale Lugdienste		
328 do.: List 1/96 and 2/96	33	17057	(60/1993): Toestaan/Wysiging van inter-	51	17057
351			nasionale lugdiensliensies		
Customs and Excise Tariff applications:			349		
List 9/96	52	17057	Wet op die Lisensiering van Lugdienste		
			(115/1990): Lugdienslisensieringsraad:		
			Oorweging van aansoeke rakende lisen-	52	17057
			sies		
			350		
			Proposed Civil Aviation Regulations:	54	17057
			General operations: Aeroplanes		
			352		
			Proposed Civil Aviation Regulations:	96	17057
			General operations: Helicopters		
Transport, Department of			Waterwese en Bosbou, Departement van		
<i>General Notices</i>			<i>Goewermenskennisgewing</i>		
348			498		
International Air Services Act (60/1993):			Grootfontein Ondergrondse Water-		
Grant/Amendment of international air			beheerdistrik: Instelling van 'n onder-		
service licences	50	17057	grondse waterbeheerraad en verkiesing	30	17057
349			van lede op die Raad		
Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Air					
Service Licensing Council: Considering					
of applications relating to licences	51	17057			
350					
Proposed Civil Aviation Regulations:					
General operations: Aeroplanes	54	17057			
352					
Proposed Civil Aviation Regulations:					
General operations: Helicopters	96	17057			
Water Affairs and Forestry, Department of			RAADSKENNISGEWINGS		
<i>Government Notice</i>			32		
498			Wet op Beheer van Effektebeurse		
Grootfontein Subterranean Water Con-			(1/1985): Wysiging van en toevoegings	157	17057
trol District: Establishment of subterra-			tot Reëls van die Johannesburgse Effek-		
nean water control board and election of			tebeurs		
members on the Board	29	17057	33		
			Chiropractors, Homeopaths and Allied		
			Health Service Professions Council of		
			South Africa: Election of Commission of		
			Inquiry	177	17057
BOARD NOTICES					
32					
Stock Exchanges Control Act (1/1985):					
Amendment of and additions to Rules of					
the Johannesburg Stock Exchange	137	17057			
33					
Chiropractors, Homeopaths and Allied					
Health Service Professions Council of					
South Africa: Election of Commission of					
Inquiry	177	17057			

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.	No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
34	Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act (56/1974): Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa: Rules for the registration of clinical biochemists.....	177	17057	34	Wet op Geneeshere, Tandartse en Aanvullende Gesondheidsdiensberoepes (56/1974): Interim Nasionale Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad van Suid-Afrika: Reëls vir die registrasie van kliniese biochemici	177	17057
35	do.: do.: Rules for the registration of biokineticist.....	178	17057	35	do.: do.: Reëls vir die registrasie van biokinetici.....	178	17057
36	do.: do.: Rules for the registration of paramedics.....	179	17057	36	do.: do.: Reëls vir die registrasie van paramedici.....	179	17057
37	do.: do.: Rules for the registration of occupational therapists.....	180	17057	37	do.: do.: Reëls vir die registrasie van arbeidsterapeute.....	181	17057
38	do.: do.: Rules relating to the registration of student medical technicians.....	181	17057	38	do.: do.: Reëls betreffende die registrasie van student-geneeskundige tegnici	182	17057
39	do.: do.: Rules for the registration of radiographers: Amendment	183	17057	39	do.: do.: Reëls betreffende die registrasie van radiografiste: Wysiging.....	184	17057